



SEATTLE PIER 15.5 COATINGS

INVITATION TO BID
No. 25-22-213097F

MARCH 19, 2025

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
327 WEST SHIP CREEK AVENUE
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99501



ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
327 W. Ship Creek Ave.
Anchorage, AK 99501
ThompsonC@akrr.com
[Phone 907.265.2068](tel:907.265.2068)
[Cell 907.854.3141](tel:907.854.3141)

March 19, 2025

INVITATION TO BID #25-22-213097

SEATTLE PIER 15.5 COATINGS

Response Required: This page must be completed and returned to ensure receipt of future addenda or additional information. Please e-mail this form to ThompsonC@akrr.com. All addenda will be forwarded to the contact name and number listed below.

Firms that have not returned the cover sheet will not be informed of addendums and will only be alerted to addendums by checking with the ARRC procurement officer or by checking ARRC's internet site: www.alaskarailroad.com , select Procurement and then Solicitations.

**Bidders
must**

acknowledge the receipt of all issued addendums in their proposal/bid submittal.

Company _____

Address _____

Contact _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____

Website: www.alaskarailroad.com



ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
327 W. Ship Creek Ave.
Anchorage, AK 99501
ThompsonC@akrr.com
Phone 907.265.2068
Cell 907.854.3141

March 19, 2025

INVITATION TO BID NUMBER: # 25-22-213097

Seattle Pier 15.5 Coatings

SEALED BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AT:

Alaska Railroad Corporation
Attn: C. Lee Thompson
327 West Ship Creek Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99501

UNTIL 3:00 P.M. April 24th, 2025
AT WHICH TIME BIDS WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED

A **mandatory** Pre-Proposal Site visit will be held on **Monday March 31, 2025** at 10:00am at the Seattle Pier 15.5 facility, 1140 SW Massachusetts St, Seattle, WA 98134 at 2:00pm. PST. ARRC staff will escort contractors at the terminal, sitewalk is estimated to take an hour. PPE is required to include personal flotation device, hardhats, safety glasses, and steel toe boots. Interested parties should pre-register by March 28, 2025. Please contact Jacob Kern at Kernj@akrr.com and Lee Thompson at ThompsonC@akrr.com to register.

The envelope used in submitting your offer shall be plainly marked with the following information:

1. Offeror's Name -
2. ITB # 25-22-213097
3. Date and Time Scheduled for Receipt of Offers.
4. Sealed Offer: **Seattle Pier 15.5 - Coatings**

A bidder's failure to visit the work site will in no way relieve the bidder of the responsibility of performing the work in strict compliance with the true intent and meaning of the terms, conditions, and specifications of this ITB.

Return your bid in a sealed envelope on which the Solicitation number appears. Bids received by e-mail or facsimile transmission will not be considered for award. Bids shall be submitted on the forms furnished herein. Hand-delivered bids, amendments, or withdrawals must be received by ARRC's Contracts Section prior to the scheduled time of bid opening.

Your bid must be complete. See instructions and conditions enclosed.

An Alaska Business license is not a prerequisite to bid. Bidders who possess an Alaska Business license and also meet the other criteria of an Alaska Bidder shall receive a preference per the "Alaska bidder preference".

ARRC shall not be held responsible for bidder's lack of understanding of what is required by this bid. Should a bidder not understand any aspect of this bid, or require further explanation, or clarification regarding the intent or requirements of this bid, it shall be the responsibility of the bidder to seek guidance from the ARRC.

ARRC reserves the right to reject any and all bids, or any part thereof, negotiate changes in bids, accept any bids or any part thereof, waive minor informalities or defects in any bids, and not to award the proposed contract if it is in the best interest of the ARRC.

ARRC may award a contract resulting from this solicitation to the responsive offeror whose offer conforming to this solicitation will be the most advantageous to the ARRC. ARRC may reject any or all offers if such action is in the best interest of ARRC, and waive informalities and minor irregularities in offers received. Any resulting contract from this solicitation shall incorporate the Standard Instructions, and General Terms and Conditions for Construction incorporated in this solicitation.

This solicitation is not to be construed as a commitment of any kind nor does it commit the ARRC to pay for any costs incurred in the submission of an offer or for any other incurred cost prior to the execution of a formal contract

BIDDER/VENDOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS: PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE CAUTIONED TO PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THIS CLAUSE. Bidder/contractor imposed terms and conditions which conflict with this Invitation for Bid terms and conditions are considered counter offers and, as such, will cause the Alaska Railroad Corporation to consider the bid non-responsive.

If a bidder attaches additional terms and conditions as part of the bid, such attachments must be accompanied by a disclaimer stating that in the event of conflict between the terms and conditions of this Invitation for Bid and the terms and conditions of the bidder/contractor, the terms and conditions of the Invitation for Bid will prevail.

ARRC Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program: ARRC is an equal opportunity corporation that encourages the participation of DBEs as prime contractors and subcontractors on its contracts funded in whole or in part by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). ARRC has a race neutral DBE Program and does not set DBE goals on individual solicitations. Nonetheless, the ARRC aspires to achieve an overall DBE participation of 4.0% in federal fiscal years 2025-2027 on contracts funded by agencies within the U.S. Department of Transportation. If this contract is funded in whole or in part by funds from the FTA, FEMA or the FHWA, it is imperative that you consult the Federal Terms and Conditions portion of this solicitation.



The Alaska Railroad is a member of Green Star (<http://www.greenstarinc.org/>). ARRC earned an initial Green Star Award in 1994 and a Green Star Air Quality Award in 2007. The Alaska Railroad considers Green Star membership to be a positive business attribute, and regards a Green Star award as a tangible sign of an organization's commitment to environmental stewardship and continual improvement within its operations.

Please direct all responses and/or questions concerning this invitation to bid **in writing** to C. Lee Thompson, Alaska Railroad Corporation, Supply Management, 327 W. Ship Creek Avenue, Anchorage, AK 99501, telephone number 907-854-3141, email address ThompsonC@akrr.com.

Sincerely,

C. Lee Thompson
Sr. Contract Administrator
Alaska Railroad Corporation

INDEX

APPENDIX A – REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

APPENDIX B – BIDDERS INSTRUCTIONS

APPENDIX C – SCOPE OF WORK

APPENDIX D – GENERAL CONDITIONS CONSTRUCTION

APPENDIX E – SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

APPENDIX F – SPECIAL CONDITIONS

APPENDIX G – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX H – CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL (CQC) PLAN

APPENDIX I – FORMS:

CONSTRUCTION BID FORM

BID BOND

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

PAYMENT BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND

APPENDIX J – COST SCHEDULE

ATTACHMENTS:

Permits - NWS-2022-695_08-25-2023

2023.12.14 IFC P15.5 COATINGS (signed)

1998 Seattle Pier 15.5 Ramp Modifications

APPENDIX A

Required Documents

REQUIRED FOR BID Bids will not be considered if the following documents are not completely filled out and submitted at the time of bidding:

1. Construction Bid Form - [Form 395-0121]
2. Bid Bond - [Form 395-0120]
3. Contractors Responsibility Questionnaire
4. Cost Schedule - Appendix J

REQUIRED AFTER NOTICE OF APPARENT LOW BIDDER The apparent low bidder is required to complete and submit the following documents within **Five (5) Working Days** after receipt of written notification:

1. Subcontractor List - [Form 395-0131]
2. Contractor's QA/QC Plan
3. Contractor's Site Health & Safety Plan

REQUIRED FOR AWARD In order to be awarded the contract, the successful bidder must completely fill out and submit the following documents within the time specified in the intent to award letter:

1. Certificate of Insurance - [from Insurance Carrier]
2. Payment Bond - [Form 395-0126]
3. Performance Bond - [Form 395-0127]
4. Contract - [Form 395-0122] and Notice to Proceed, **ARRC Generated**
5. Contractor's Business License and Contractors License
6. Contractor Qualifications (Appendix G Technical Specs - Section 1.5.B)

POST AWARD DOCUMENTATION

1. As-Built Documents

APPENDIX B - Bidders Instructions

BIDDERS INSTRUCTIONS & SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (CONSTRUCTION)

To be considered for award, Bids must be made in accordance with the following requirements:

Duty to Seek Clarification: ARRC shall not be held responsible for a Bidder's lack of understanding of what is required by the Invitation to Bid. Should a Bidder not understand any aspect of the Invitation to Bid, or require further explanation or clarification regarding the intent or requirements of the same, it shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to seek clarification from ARRC prior to submitting his or her Bid.

Terms and Conditions: Any resulting contract from this Invitation to Bid shall incorporate the general terms and conditions contained in this bid package.

Contract Documents: Bidders shall familiarize themselves with the requirements of all of the Contract Documents which include, but are not limited to the "Bidders Instructions & Special Requirements", the Invitation to Bid, Bid and Contract Forms, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Specifications, Drawings, any Addenda issued prior to the receipt of Bids, and any other documents referenced or incorporated therein.

Examination of Site: Bidders should visit the Project Site(s) and take such other steps as may be reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the Work, and the general and local conditions which may affect the Work and the cost thereof.

Examination and Interpretation of Documents: Each Bidder shall examine the Contract Documents carefully and shall make written requests to ARRC prior to Bid submission for interpretation or correction of any ambiguity, inconsistency, discrepancy, omission, or error therein which the bidder may discover. Any interpretation or correction will be issued in an Addendum by ARRC. Only a written interpretation or correction shall be binding. No Bidder shall rely on any interpretation or correction given by any other method.

Addenda: ARRC may modify the Invitation to Bid prior to the date fixed for opening of Bids by issuance of an Addendum to all parties who have been furnished the Bid Package for bidding purposes. Bidders must acknowledge receipt of all Addenda on the Construction Bid Form [Form 395-0121].

Qualification of Bidders: Pursuant to ARRC Procurement Rule 1600.3, before a Bid is considered for award, ARRC may request a Bidder to submit information regarding the Bidder's capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements or the individual integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. Such information shall include the Bidder's prior experience in performing comparable Work, the availability of necessary financing, equipment, facilities, expertise and personnel to perform the Work and whether he or she has ever been terminated or defaulted on construction work.

Bid Forms: Bids must be submitted on the forms provided by ARRC, completed in all respects as required by the Bid Forms and other Contract Documents and manually signed by an authorized official of the Bidder. Bidders may make copies of the Bid Forms for submission of Bids.

Submission of Bids: Bids must be sealed, marked, and addressed as directed in the Invitation to Bid and must be delivered to the office designated in the Invitation to Bid prior to the exact time set for opening bids. Late bids will not be considered.

Modification, Correction, Withdrawal of Bids: Modification, correction or withdrawal of Bids will be allowed only as provided in ARRC Procurement Rule 1200.8.

Bid Opening: Bids will be opened in public at the time set forth in the Invitation to Bid in accordance with ARRC Procurement Rule 1200.6. The contents of the Bids will be open for public inspection after the notice of intent to award a contract is given.

Evaluation of Bids: Bids will be evaluated in accordance with the provisions of ARRC Procurement Rule 1200.7. Alternative bids, if called for, are intended to provide ARRC a range of comparative costs which will allow identification of the combinations most responsive to ARRC's need. The order in which the alternatives are listed or set out in the Invitation to Bid should not be taken as any indication as to the order in which ARRC may elect to select the alternatives, if any. Bidders shall submit bid prices for all alternatives stated in the Invitation to Bid and are advised that the order in which the alternatives, if any, are chosen by ARRC, may affect which Bidder is the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder.

Bid Security: In accordance with ARRC Procurement Rule 1200.4, all Bids shall be accompanied by bid security in the form of a cashier's check or an acceptable Bid Bond, a form of which is provided herein, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid price.

Rejection of Bids: ARRC reserves the right to waive minor defects or informalities in a Bid in accordance with the provisions of ARRC Procurement Rule 1200.8, or to reject any or all Bids in accordance with the provisions of ARRC Procurement Rule 1600.2.

AGGRIEVED BIDDER/OFFEROR: An aggrieved bidder/offeror may protest an ARRC procurement action by filing a written protest with the procurement officer in accordance with the procedures and time limits specified in ARRC Procurement Rules 1800.1-1800.11.

Award of Contract: Unless the solicitation is canceled or all bids are rejected, the procurement officer shall award a contract based on the solicited bids with reasonable promptness by written notice to the lowest, responsible and responsive Bidder whose bid conforms in all material respects to the requirements and criteria set out in the Invitation to Bid.

Execution of Contract: A written contract must be signed by the Bidder to whom an award is made and returned to ARRC within ten (10) calendar days, together with all required performance and payment bonds, and certificate(s) of insurance in the amounts required by the Invitation to Bid. The Bidder to whom award is made shall not be permitted to occupy the project site until he has first obtained the required insurance and submitted to ARRC proof of such insurance together with a statement certifying that said insurance conforms to requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

Failure to Execute Contract: If the Bidder to whom the Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute it, or fails to furnish the required bonds and insurance within the time specified, the amount of his bid security may be retained by ARRC as liquidated damages.

Government Contract Requirements: If Federal funds will be used to pay for any part of the project described in the Invitation to Bid, any contract awarded hereunder will contain provisions requiring the successful Bidder to comply with all pertinent provisions, agreements, and clauses of the subject federal grant and all pertinent laws, regulations, Presidential directives, and executive orders to the extent they apply to the subject matter of the contract.

Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace: Safety is paramount at ARRC. For that reason, ARRC maintains an alcohol and drug-free workplace and requires that the Contractor do the same. At all times during the

performance of this contract, the Contractor shall have in place a written drug and alcohol program that includes, at a minimum, the following:

- a. a requirement that all applicants present a negative pre-employment drug screen prior to being hired by the Contractor;
- b. a requirement that employees submit to a "reasonable suspicion" drug and/or alcohol test when showing signs and symptoms of drug and/or alcohol influence on duty;
- c. a requirement that employees submit to "reasonable cause/post-accident" drug and alcohol tests following certain accidents or incidents (with the threshold level triggering testing to be determined by the Contractor);
- d. a provision defining a positive alcohol test as one that reveals a breath alcohol level of .02 or greater;
- e. a provision defining a positive drug test as one that reveals concentrations at the levels set forth in 49 C.F.R. § 40.87(b)(screening test) and 49 C.F.R. § 40.87(c)(confirmatory test) or greater;
- f. a provision that outlines the consequences of a positive drug or alcohol test and the consequences of an employee's refusal to submit to drug/alcohol testing; and
- g. a provision that establishes the conditions under which an employee may return to work following a positive drug and/or alcohol test, which at a minimum include an evaluation by a substance abuse professional and compliance with a recommended treatment program.

The Contractor agrees that at any time during the performance of this contract, if an ARRC employee reports to the Contractor that an employee of the Contractor or its subcontractor is showing signs and symptoms of drug/alcohol influence on duty, the Contractor shall remove the employee from ARRC property immediately and shall have the employee tested for drug/alcohol influence. If the employee tests positive, the Contractor shall ensure that the employee is not returned to work on the project until he/she has met the return to work requirements contained in the Contractor's written program.

Offer Acceptance Period: For the purpose of award, offers made in accordance with this ITB shall be good and firm for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of bid opening.

Site-Safety Plan Requirement: Before the contractor or any subcontractor begins any construction related work under this contract including but not limited to mobilization, equipment setup, storage, etc., taking place on sites under Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC) control, they will submit a site Health and Safety Plan to ARRC for compatibility acceptance.

The plan must be compatible with ARRC Safety Policies including On-Track Safety, OSHA overwater requirements, ARRC on-site employee safety including safety for Project Managers, Construction Managers, Flaggers, Visitors, Safety personnel, Quality Assurance staff, vendors, and the public. The plan must outline procedures for first aid, emergency response, chemical exposures, spills, site sign-in requirements for site-safety briefings, coordination with ARRC dispatch, Section 6.16 (SAFETY AND PROTECTION), Section 6.17 (WORK SAFETY ON RAILROAD PROPERTY), and Section 6.18 (EMERGENCIES), other sections of the contract GENERAL CONDITIONS.

A complete, detailed Site-Safety Plan shall be submitted to the Project Manager at least 5 days prior to commencement of any Work on the Project

ALASKA BIDDER'S PREFERENCE

Preferences shall be applied to bids that qualify for an Alaska Bidder's Preference. An Alaska bidder preference is five percent (5%). "Alaska Bidder" means a person who:

1. holds a current Alaska business license;
2. submits a bid for goods, services, or construction under the name as it appears on the person's current Alaska business license;
3. has maintained a place of business within the State of Alaska staffed by bidder or an employee of the bidder for a period of six (6) months immediately preceding the date of this bid;
4. is incorporated or qualified to do business within the State of Alaska; is a sole proprietorship, and the proprietor is a resident of the State of Alaska; or is a partnership and all partners are residents of the State of Alaska;
5. is a joint venture, composed entirely of ventures that qualify under (1) through (4) of this subsection.

APPENDIX C – Scope of Work

Contractor shall perform coating removal and application as prescribed in the construction documents. This includes, but is not limited to, removal of existing coatings and a reapplication of the specified coating.

Work windows shall be required around Alaska Marine Lines (AML) Seattle barge schedules. It is anticipated 2-3 weekly with approximately 2 or 5 day windows on alternating weeks. The barge slip shall remain operational for barge operations.

Contractor shall be required to coordinate work activities with ARRC staff including Project/Construction Management, and local facilities staff for operational support and construction windows.

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF BID ITEMS

- A. The bid items described herein are applicable where the bid item is listed in the Bid Schedule unless otherwise provided in the contract documents. Payment will be made only for items listed in the proposal. All other items required for the work shall be considered as incidental to the construction.
Incidental work may include, but is not limited to: demolition; disposal; temporary structures; temporary maintenance of utilities; testing.
- B. Unless specifically stated otherwise in this section, the unit prices bid shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required to furnish and install each item.

1.2 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

- A. The quantities shown in the bid documents are estimates only, being given as the basis for the comparison of bids, and the Owner does not warrant, expressly or by implication, that the actual amount of work will correspond therewith. The right to increase or decrease the amount of any class or portion of the work, or to make changes in the work required as may be deemed necessary is reserved by the Owner as provided elsewhere in these Specifications. The basis of payment will be the unit bid items of work performed and measured in accordance with the contract.
- B. Certain bid items may be included in the Contract Proposal to establish a unit price should the use of those items become necessary during construction. Allowance will not be made for loss of anticipated profits or additional compensation should the use of these items be deemed unnecessary.

BASE BID ITEMS:

1.3 MOBILIZATION (PAY ITEM NO. 1)

- A. Mobilization and Demobilization shall consist of preparatory work and operations, including but not limited to those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment and supplies to and from the project site; and for all other work and operations which must be performed or costs incurred prior to beginning work on the various items on the project site, and after completion of work.
- B. Mobilization and Demobilization shall not be measured for payment but shall be paid on a lump sum basis. The Base Bid contract amount bid for mobilization shall not be adjusted, regardless if the contractor may have, for any reason, shut down the work on the project or moved equipment away from the project and then back again.
- C. When you earn 4 percent of the original contract amount from other bid items: 40 percent of the amount bid for mobilization and demobilization, or 4 percent of the original contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid.
- D. When you earn a total of 8 percent of the original contract amount from other bid items: An additional 40 percent of the amount bid for mobilization and demobilization, or an additional 4 percent of the original contract amount, whichever is less, will be paid.
- E. The remaining balance of the amount bid for Mobilization and Demobilization will be paid after all submittals required under the Contract are received and approved.

1.4 PONTOON SUPPORTS (PAY ITEM NO. 2)

- A. Payment will be made at the lump sum price and shall consist of all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to furnish, prepare and coat the pontoon supports to the limits depicted in the Contract Drawings. All examination, containment, preparation, quality control, application, repair and restoration, protection and cleaning, acceptance, disposal, and appurtenances associated with the work shall be included in this pay item.
- B. Payment will include compensation for all work associated with the pay item in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.5 PONTOON EXTERIOR (PAY ITEM NO. 3)

- A. Payment will be made at the lump sum price and shall consist of all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to furnish, prepare and coat the pontoon exterior to the limits depicted in the Contract Drawings. All examination, containment, preparation, quality control, application, repair and restoration, protection and cleaning, acceptance, disposal, and appurtenances associated with the work shall be included in this pay item.
- B. Payment will include compensation for all work associated with the pay item in

accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.6 PONTOON ACCESS TUBES (PAY ITEM NO. 4)

- A. Payment will be made at the lump sum price and shall consist of all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to furnish, prepare and coat the pontoon access tubes to the limits depicted in the Contract Drawings. All examination, containment, preparation, quality control, application, repair and restoration, protection and cleaning, acceptance, disposal, and appurtenances associated with the work shall be included in this pay item.
- B. Payment will include compensation for all work associated with the pay item in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE BID ITEMS:

A2.1 GUIDE DOLPHINS STEEL PIPE PILES (PAY ITEM NO. A2.1)

- A. Payment will be made at the lump sum price and shall consist of all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to furnish, prepare and coat the guide dolphins steel pipe pile to the limits depicted in the Contract Drawings. All examination, containment, preparation, quality control, application, repair and restoration, protection and cleaning, acceptance, disposal, and appurtenances associated with the work shall be included in this pay item.
- B. Payment will include compensation for all work associated with the pay item in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Any additional work associated with mobilization and/or demobilization of products, labor, or materials outside those included under the base bid Pay Item No. 1, shall be included in this pay item.

A2.2 GUIDE DOLPHINS FENDER PANELS (PAY ITEM NO. A2.2)

- D. Payment will be made at the lump sum price and shall consist of all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to furnish, prepare and coat the guide dolphins fender panels to the limits depicted in the Contract Drawings. All examination, containment, preparation, quality control, application, repair and restoration, protection and cleaning, acceptance, disposal, and appurtenances associated with the work shall be included in this pay item.
- E. Payment will include compensation for all work associated with the pay item in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- F. Any additional work associated with mobilization and/or demobilization of products, labor, or materials outside those included under the base bid Pay Item No. 1, shall be included in this pay item.

END OF SCOPE OF WORK

APPENDIX D – General Conditions

GENERAL CONDITIONS (CONSTRUCTION) (Revised 11/14/05)

1. ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS:

Wherever used in the Contract Documents the following terms, or pronouns in place of them, are used, the intent and meaning, unless a different intent or meaning is clearly indicated, shall be interpreted as set forth below.

The titles and headings of the Sections, Subsections and Articles herein are intended for convenience of reference and shall not be considered as having bearing on their interpretation.

Whenever used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents the following terms have the meaning indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. Working titles which have a masculine gender, are intended to refer to persons of either sex.

Terms not defined below shall have their ordinary accepted meanings within the context which they are used. "Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged, Copyright 1961", or subsequent revision thereof, shall provide ordinarily accepted meanings. Words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning when used to describe Work, materials or equipment shall be interpreted in accordance with such meaning.

Addenda:

All clarifications, corrections, or changes issued graphically or in writing by the Owner after the Invitation to Bid but prior to the opening of Bids.

Application For Payment:

The form provided by the Owner which is used by the Contractor in requesting progress or Final payments and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Approved or Approval:

Means written approval by the Owner or his authorized representative as defined in paragraph 2.1.

ARRC Procurement Rules:

Means the Rules governing the procurement of supplies, services, professional services and construction adopted by ARRC in accordance with A.S. 36.30.015(e). Said Rules may be downloaded from ARRC's web site, www.alaskarailroad.com, under General Information, Purchasing/Contracts.

A.S.:

Initials which stand for Alaska Statute.

Award:

The acceptance, by the Owner, of the successful Bid.

Bid:

The offer of a Bidder, on the prescribed form to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the prices quoted.

Bid Bond:

The security furnished with a Bid to guarantee that the Bidder will enter into a Contract if his Bid is accepted by the Owner.

Bidder:

Any individual, firm, corporation or any acceptable combination thereof, or joint venture submitting

a Bid for the advertised Work.

Calendar Day:

Every day shown on the calendar, beginning and ending at midnight.

Change Order:

A written order by the Owner directing changes to the Contract, within its general scope.

Conditions of the Contract:

Those portions of the Contract Documents which define the rights and responsibilities of the contracting parties and of others involved in the Work. The Conditions of the Contract include General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and other Conditions specified in the Invitation to Bid.

Contract:

The Contract Documents form the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor for the Work to be performed. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written oral.

Contract Documents:

The Contract Form, Addenda, the bidding requirements and Contractor's Bid (including all appropriate bid tender forms), the Bonds, the Conditions of the Contract and all other Contract requirements, the Specifications, and the Drawings furnished by the Owner to the Contractor, together with all Change Orders and documents approved by the Contracting Officer for inclusion, modifications and supplements issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

Contracting Officer:

The person authorized to enter into and administer the Contract on behalf of the Owner. He has authority to make findings, determinations and decisions with respect to the Contract and, when necessary, to modify or terminate the Contract.

Contractor:

The individual, firm, corporation or any acceptable combination thereof, contracting with the Owner for performance of the Work.

Contract Amount:

The total moneys payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the terms of the Contract Documents.

Contract Time:

The number of Calendar Days or the date specified in the Contract and authorized time extensions which identify how much time the Contractor is allowed to achieve Final Completion.

Consultant:

A person, firm, agency or corporation retained by the Owner to prepare Contract Documents, perform construction administration services, or other Project related services.

Defective:

An adjective which refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or Approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to the Owner's Approval of Final payment.

Directive:

A written communication to the Contractor from the Owner interpreting or enforcing a Contract

requirement or ordering commencement of an item of Work.

Drawings:

The drawings which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been furnished by the Owner or the Owner's Consultant and are by reference made a part of the Contract Documents.

Effective Date of the Contract:

The date on which the Contract is fully executed by both Contractor and the Owner.

Final Completion:

The Work (or specified part thereof) has progressed to the point that all Work is complete as determined by the Owner.

General Requirements:

Sections of the Contract Documents which contain administrative and procedural requirements as well as requirements for temporary facilities.

Holidays:

The Owner recognizes the following Holidays:

- New Years Day - January 1
- President's Day - Third Monday in February
- Memorial Day - Last Monday in May
- Independence Day - July 4
- Labor Day - First Monday in September
- Columbus Day-Second Monday in October
- Veteran's Day - November 11
- Thanksgiving Day - Fourth Thursday in November
- Christmas Day - December 25

If any Holiday listed above falls on a Saturday, Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal Holidays. If the holiday should fall on a Sunday, Sunday and the following Monday are both legal Holidays.

Install:

Means to build into the Work, ready to be used in complete and operable condition and in compliance with the Contract Documents.

Invitation to Bid:

The public announcement, as required by law, inviting Bids for Work to be performed and/or materials to be furnished.

Notice of Intent to Award:

The written notice by the Owner to all Bidders identifying the apparent successful Bidder and establishing the Owner's intent to execute the Contract when all conditions required for execution of the Contract are met.

Notice to Proceed:

A written notice to the Contractor to begin the Work and establishing the date on which the Contract Time begins.

Owner:

The Alaska Railroad Corporation ("ARRC") or its authorized representative(s).

Payment Bond:

The security furnished by the Contractor and his Surety to guarantee payment of the debts arising

out of performance of the Work.

Performance Bond:

The security furnished by the Contractor and his Surety to guarantee performance and completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Project:

The total construction, of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents is the whole or a part.

Project Manager:

The authorized representative of the Owner who is responsible for administration of the Contract.

Regulatory Requirements:

All laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and/or orders applicable to the Work.

Shop Drawings:

All Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a supplier and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material, equipment, fabrication, or erection for some portion of the Work.

Specifications:

Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative and procedural details applicable thereto.

Subcontractor:

An individual, firm, or corporation to whom the Contractor sublets part of the Contract.

Substantial Completion:

Although not fully completed, the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the Owner as evidenced by the Owner's written notice, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or specified part) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "Substantially Complete" and "Substantially Completed" as applied to any Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

Supplemental Agreement:

A written agreement between the Contractor and the Owner covering Work that is not within the general scope of the Contract.

Surety:

The corporation, partnership, or individual, other than the Contractor, executing a bond furnished by the Contractor.

Unit Price Work:

Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

Work:

Work is the act of, and the result of, performing services, furnishing labor, furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the Project and performing other duties and obligations, all as required by the Contract Documents. Such Work, however incremental, will culminate in the entire completed Project, or the various separately identifiable parts thereof.

2. ARTICLE 2 - AUTHORITIES AND LIMITATIONS:

2.1 AUTHORITIES AND LIMITATIONS:

2.1.1 The Owner alone, shall have the power to bind the Owner and to exercise the rights, responsibilities, authorities and functions vested in the Owner by the Contract Documents, except that the Owner shall have the right to designate in writing authorized representatives to act for him.

2.1.2 Wherever any provision of the Contract Documents specifies an individual or organization, whether Governmental or private, to perform any act on behalf of or in the interests of the Owner that individual or organization shall be deemed to be the Owner's authorized representative under this Contract but only to the extent so specified.

2.1.3 The Owner may, at any time during the performance of this Contract, vest in any such authorized representative's additional power and authority to act for the Owner or designate additional representatives, specifying the extent of their authority to act for the Owner. A copy of each document vesting additional authority in or removing that authority from an authorized representative or designating an additional authorized representative shall be furnished to the Contractor.

2.1.4 The Owner reserves the right to appoint a new Project Manager without affecting any of the Contractor's obligations to the Owner under this Contract.

2.1.5 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with any written order (including but not limited to instruction, direction, interpretation or determination) issued by an authorized representative in accordance with the authorized representative's authority to act for the Owner.

2.1.6 The Contractor assumes all the risk and consequences of performing the Work in accordance with any order (including but not limited to instruction, direction, interpretation or determination) of anyone not authorized to issue such order, and of any order not in writing.

2.1.7 Should the Owner or his authorized representative designate Consultant(s) to act for the Owner as provided for in Paragraph 2.1.1, the performance or nonperformance of the Consultant under such authority to act, shall not give rise to any Contractual obligation or duty of the Consultant to the Contractor, any subcontractor, any supplier, or any other organization performing any of the Work or any Surety representing them.

2.1.8 The term "Owner" when used in the text of these General Conditions or other Contract Documents following this section shall also mean any duly authorized representative of the Owner when authorized in accordance with Paragraph 2.1.1.

2.2 EVALUATIONS BY OWNER:

2.2.1 The Owner will decide all questions which may arise as to:

2.2.1.1 Quality and acceptability of materials furnished;

2.2.1.2 Quality and acceptability of Work performed;

2.2.1.3 Compliance with the Schedule of Progress;

2.2.1.4 Interpretation of Contract Documents;

2.2.1.5 Acceptable fulfillment of the Contract on the part of the Contractor.

2.2.2 In order to avoid cumbersome terms and confusing repetition of expressions in the Contract Documents, whenever the terms "as ordered", "as directed", "as required", "as approved", or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "proper" or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used it shall be understood as if the expression were followed by the words "the Owner".

2.2.3 When such terms are used to describe a requirement, direction, review or judgment of the Owner as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review or judgment will be solely to evaluate the Work for compliance with the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise).

2.2.4 The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to the Owner any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraphs 2.3 or 2.4.

2.3 MEANS & METHODS:

2.3.1 The means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or safety

precautions and the program incident thereto, and the failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

2.4 VISITS TO SITE:

2.4.1 The Owner will make visits to the site, off-site fabrication sites and approved remote storage sites at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction to observe the progress and quality of the executed Work and to determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.4.2 Such observations or the lack of such observations shall in no way relieve the Contractor from his duty to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3. ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE:

3.1 INCOMPLETE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

3.1.1 The execution of the Contract by the Contractor is considered a representation that the Contractor examined the Contract Documents to make certain that all sheets and pages were provided and that the Contractor is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work.

3.1.2 The Owner expressly denies any responsibility or liability for a Bid submitted on the basis of an incomplete set of Contract Documents.

3.2 COPIES OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

3.2.1 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor up to five copies of the Contract Documents.

3.2.2 Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction stated in the Invitation to Bid.

3.3 SCOPE OF WORK:

3.3.1 The Contract Documents comprise the entire Contract between the Owner and the Contractor concerning the Work.

3.3.2 The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. The Contract Documents will be construed in accordance with the Regulatory Requirements of the place of the Project.

3.3.3 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Contract that it is not intended by any of the provisions of the Contract to create in the public or any member thereof a third party benefit, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Contract to maintain a suit pursuant to the terms or provisions of the Contract.

3.4 INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

3.4.1 It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.4.2 Any work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied, without any adjustment in Contract Amount or Contract Time, whether or not specifically called for.

3.4.3 Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the Regulatory Requirements of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the edition stated in the Contract Documents or if not stated the latest standard specification, manual, code or Regulatory Requirements in effect at the time of advertisement for the Project (or, in the Effective Date of the Contract if there was no advertisement).

3.4.4 However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor, or any of their Consultants, agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall it be effective to assign to the Owner or any of the Owner's Consultants, agents or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraphs 2.3 or 2.4.

3.4.5 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

3.5 DISCREPANCY IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

3.5.1 Before undertaking the Work, the Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures, and dimensions shown thereon and all applicable field measurements.

3.5.2 Work in the area by the Contractor shall imply verification of figures, dimensions and field measurements.

3.5.3 If, during the above study or during the performance of the Work, the Contractor finds a conflict, error, discrepancy or omission in the Contract Document, or a discrepancy between the Contract Documents and any standard specification, manual, code, or regulatory requirement which affects the Work, the Contractor shall promptly report such discrepancy in writing to the Owner.

3.5.4 The Contractor shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the Owner before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

3.5.5 Any adjustment made by the Contractor without this determination shall be at his own risk and expense.

3.5.6 However, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner for failure to report any conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or should reasonably have known thereof.

3.6 DISCREPANCY - ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:

3.6.1 When conflicts, errors, or discrepancies within the Contract Documents exist, the order of precedence from most governing to least governing will be as follows:

3.6.1.1 Supplementary Conditions

3.6.1.2 General Conditions

3.6.1.3 Technical Specification

3.6.1.4 Drawings

3.6.1.5 Standard Construction Details

3.6.1.6 Standard Specifications

3.6.2 The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission in the Contract Documents. If the Contractor discovers an error or omission, the Owner shall be promptly notified. The Owner will make corrections and interpretation as necessary to fulfill the intent of the Contract. Scaled measurements shall not be used when the dimensions on the plan are given or can be computed.

3.7 CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS:

3.7.1 The Owner will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as the Owner may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

3.8 REUSE OF DOCUMENTS:

3.8.1 Neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor, or supplier or other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with the Owner shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Contract Documents (or copies thereof) prepared by or for the Owner and they shall not reuse any of the Contract Documents on extensions of the Project or any other Project without written consent of the Owner.

3.8.2 Contract Documents prepared by the Contractor in connection with the Work shall become the property of the Owner.

4. ARTICLE 4 - LANDS AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS:

4.1 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS:

4.1.1 The Owner shall furnish as indicated in the Contract Documents, the lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for use of the Contractor in connection with the Work.

4.1.2 Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by the Owner, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

4.1.3 The Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.2 VISIT TO SITE:

4.2.1 The execution of the Contract by the Contractor is considered a representation that the Contractor has visited and carefully examined the site and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work and as to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4.3 EXPLORATIONS AND REPORTS:

4.3.1 Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for identification of those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the site that have been utilized by the Owner in preparation of the Contract Documents.

4.3.2 The Contractor may for his purposes rely upon the accuracy of the factual data contained in such reports, but not upon interpretations or opinions drawn from such factual data contained therein or for the completeness or sufficiency thereof.

4.3.3 Except as indicated in the immediately preceding sentence and in paragraphs 4.4 and 9.9, Contractor shall have full responsibility with respect to surface and subsurface conditions at the site.

4.4 UTILITIES:

4.4.1 The horizontal and vertical locations of known underground utilities as shown or indicated by the Contract Documents are approximate and are based on information and data furnished to the Owner by the owners of such underground utilities.

4.4.2 The Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

4.4.2.1 Reviewing and checking all information and data concerning utilities.

4.4.2.2 Locating all underground utilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents which are affected by the Work.

4.4.2.3 Coordination of the Work with the owners of all utilities during construction.

4.4.2.4 Safety and protection of all utilities as provided in paragraph 6.16.

4.4.2.5 Repair of any damage to utilities resulting from the Work in accordance with paragraphs 4.4.4 and 4.5.

4.4.3 If Work is to be performed by any utility owner, the Contractor shall cooperate with such owner to facilitate the Work.

4.4.4 In the event of interruption to any utility service as a result of accidental breakage or as a result of being exposed or unsupported, the Contractor shall promptly notify the utility owner and the Owner.

4.4.5 If service is interrupted repair Work shall be continuous until the service is restored.

4.4.6 No Work shall be undertaken around fire hydrants until provisions for continued service have been approved by the local fire authority.

4.5 DAMAGED UTILITIES:

4.5.1 When utilities are damaged by the Contractor, the utility owner shall have the choice of repairing the utility or having the Contractor repair the utility.

4.5.2 In the following circumstances, the Contractor shall reimburse the utility Owner for repair costs or provide at no cost to the utility owner or the Owner, all materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete repair of the damage:

4.5.2.1 When the utility is shown or indicated in the Contract Documents.

4.5.2.2 When the utility has been located by the utility owner.

4.5.2.3 When no locate was requested by the Contractor for utilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents.

4.5.2.4 All visible utilities.

4.5.2.5 When the Contractor could have, otherwise, reasonably been expected to be aware of such utility.

4.6 UTILITIES NOT SHOWN OR INDICATED:

4.6.1 If, while directly performing the Work, an underground utility is uncovered or revealed at the site which was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents and which the Contractor could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of, the Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before performing any Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as permitted by paragraph 6.18) identify the Owner of such underground facility and give written notice thereof to that owner and to the Owner.

4.6.2 The Owner will promptly review the underground utility to determine the extent to which the Contract Documents and the Work should be modified to reflect the impacts of the discovered utility.

4.6.3. The Contract Documents will be amended or supplemented to the extent necessary through the issuance of a Change Order by the Owner.

4.6.4 During such time, the Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such underground utility as provided in paragraph 6.16.

4.6.5 The Contractor may be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, to the extent that they are directly attributable to the existence of any underground utility that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents and which the Contractor could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of.

4.7 SURVEY CONTROL:

4.7.1 The Owner will identify sufficient horizontal and vertical control data to enable the Contractor to survey and layout the Work.

4.7.2 All survey control work shall be performed under the direct supervision of a registered Land Surveyor.

4.7.3 Upon completion of survey work, all equipment and unused materials shall be removed and the Owner's property shall be left in a neat and clean condition satisfactory to the Owner.

4.7.4 Should the Contractor or its subcontractor fail to comply with the preceding subparagraph, the Owner may perform the required clean-up. All Owner costs and expenses for performing this work shall be collected from the Contractor.

5. ARTICLE 5 - BONDS, INSURANCE, AND INDEMNIFICATION:

5.1 DELIVERY OF BONDS:

5.1.1 When the Contractor delivers the executed Contract to the Owner, the Contractor shall also deliver to the Owner such bonds as the Contractor may be required to furnish in accordance with paragraph 5.2.

5.2 BONDS:

5.2.1 The Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount as shown on the Contract as security for the faithful performance and payment of all Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

5.2.2 These bonds shall remain in effect for one year after the date of Final Completion and until all obligations under this Contract, except special guarantees as per paragraph 12.7, have been met.

5.2.3 All bonds shall be furnished on forms provided by the Owner (or copies thereof) and shall be executed by such Sureties as are authorized to do business in the State of Alaska.

5.2.4 The Owner may at his option copy the Surety with notice of any potential default or liability.

5.3 REPLACEMENT OF BOND AND SURETY:

5.3.1 If the Surety on any bond furnished in connection with this Contract is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.2, or otherwise becomes unacceptable to the Owner, or if any such Surety fails to furnish reports as to his financial condition as requested by the Owner, the Contractor shall within five days thereafter substitute another bond and Surety, both of which must be acceptable to Owner.

5.4 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

5.4.1 The Contractor shall carry and maintain throughout the life of this Contract, at its own expense, insurance not less than the amounts and coverage herein specified, and the Owner shall be named as an additional named insured under the insurance coverage so specified, with respect to the performance of the Work.

5.4.2 There shall be no right of subrogation against the Owner or its agents performing work in connection with the Work, and this waiver of subrogation shall be endorsed upon the policies.

5.4.3 Insurance shall be placed with the companies acceptable to the Owner, and these policies providing coverage thereunder shall contain provisions that no cancellation or material changes in the policy shall become effective except upon 30 days prior written notice thereof to the Owner.

5.4.4 Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall furnish certificates to the Owner, in duplicate, evidencing that the insurance policy provisions required hereunder are in force.

5.4.5 Acceptance by the Owner of deficient evidence of insurance does not constitute a waiver of Contract insurance requirements.

5.4.6 The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certified copies of policies upon request. The minimum coverages and limits required are as follows:

5.4.7 Worker's Compensation insurance in accordance with the statutory coverages required by the State of Alaska and Employers Liability insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 and, where applicable, insurance in compliance with any other statutory obligations, whether State or Federal, pertaining to the compensation of injured employees assigned to the Work, including but not limited to Voluntary Compensation, Federal Longshoremen and Harbor Workers Act, Maritime and the Outer Continental Shelf's Land Act and the Federal Employers Liability Act.

5.4.8 Commercial General Liability with limits not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate for Bodily Injury and Property Damage, including coverage for Premises and Operations Liability, Products and Completed Operations Liability, Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage Liability and Personal Injury Liability. Coverage shall not contain any exclusions of Explosion, Collapse, or Underground.

5.4.9 Commercial Automobile Liability on all owned, non-owned, hired and rented vehicles with limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage per each accident or loss.

5.4.10 If Work involves use of aircraft, Aircraft Liability insurance covering all owned and non-owned aircraft with a per occurrence limit of not less than \$5,000,000.

5.4.11 If Work involves use of watercraft, Protection and Indemnity insurance with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence. Hull and Machinery coverage is to be carried on the vessel for the full current market value. This coverage requirement may be waived at the discretion of the Owner if the Contractor self-insures the equipment and will waive all rights of recovery against the Owner in writing.

5.4.12 Where applicable, Professional Liability insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 aggregate, subject to a maximum deductible \$10,000 per claim. The Owner has the right to negotiate increase of deductibles subject to acceptable financial information of the policyholder.

5.4.13 Where applicable, Pollution Liability insurance with a Project limit of not less than \$5,000,000 to include coverage for Asbestos, Hazardous Materials, Lead or other related environmental hazards.

5.4.14 Builder's Risk Insurance: Coverage shall be on an "All Risk" completed value basis and protect the interests of the Owner the Contractor and his subcontractors. Coverage shall include all materials, equipment and supplies that are intended for specific installation in the Project while such materials, supplies and equipment are located at the Project site and in transit from port of arrival to jobsite and while temporarily located away from the Project site.

5.4.15 All insurance policies as described above are required to be written on an "occurrence" basis. In the event occurrence coverage is not available, the Contractor agrees to maintain "claims made" coverage for a minimum of two years after Project Completion.

5.5 INDEMNIFICATION:

5.5.1 The Contractor shall indemnify, save harmless, and defend the Owner and its agents and its employees from any and all claims or actions for injuries or damages sustained by any person or property arising directly or indirectly from the Work or the Contractor's performance of this Contract; however, this provision has no effect if, but only if, the sole proximate cause of the injury or damage is the negligence of the Owner or its agents.

6. ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

6.1 SUPERVISION OF WORK:

6.1.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

6.1.2 All Work under this Contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction.

6.1.3 The Contractor shall keep on the Work at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent. The Owner shall be advised in writing of the superintendent's name, local address, and telephone number. This written advice is to be kept current until Final Completion.

6.1.4 The superintendent will be the Contractor's representative at the site and shall have full authority to act and sign documents on behalf of the Contractor.

6.1.5 All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

6.1.6 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner in every way possible.

6.2 CHARACTER OF WORKERS:

6.2.1 The Contractor shall provide a sufficient number of competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents.

6.2.2 The Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site.

6.2.3 The Owner may, in writing, require the Contractor to remove from the Work any employee the Owner deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise detrimental to the progress of the Work, but the Owner shall have no duty to exercise this right.

6.3 CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH:

6.3.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

6.4 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT:

6.4.1 All materials and equipment shall be of specified quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

6.4.2 All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents; but no provision of any such instructions will be effective to assign to the Owner or any of the Owner's Consultants, agents or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3 or 2.4.

6.5 ANTICIPATED SCHEDULES:

6.5.1 The construction of this project shall be planned and recorded with a Critical Path Method ("CPM") schedule. The schedule shall be used for coordination and monitoring of all work under the contract including all activity of subcontractors, manufacturers, supplies, utility companies and review activity of the Owner. Within a reasonable time prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval, a detailed initial CPM schedule. The schedule shall meet the requirements set forth below. The construction time for the entire project shall not exceed the specified Contract Time. Following the Owner's review, if revisions to the proposed CPM schedule are required, the Contractor shall do so promptly. The CPM schedule must be finalized within 30 days of the Notice to Proceed.

6.5.2 The CPM schedule shall be presented as a Precedence Diagram Network developed in the activity-on-node format and shall include a description of no less than 15 major project activities, the duration of each of the project activities, the resources required for each of the project activities, including:

6.5.2.1 labor, showing workdays per week, holidays, shifts per day, men per shift, and hours per shift;

6.5.2.2 equipment, including the number of units of each type of equipment; and

6.5.2.3 materials.

6.5.3 Owner reserves the right to adjust or add to the required project activities.

6.5.4 The activity-on-node diagram shall show the sequence and interdependence of all activities required for complete performance of all items of Work under this Contract, including shop drawings submittals and reviews and fabrication and delivery activities. No activity duration shall be longer than 15 working days without the Owner's approval. Owner reserves the right to limit the number of activities on the schedule.

6.5.5 Before proceeding with any Work on site, the Contractor shall prepare, submit, and receive the Owner's approval of a 60-Day Preliminary Schedule. The Preliminary Schedule shall provide a detailed breakdown of activities scheduled for the first 60 days of the project and summary of activities for Work beyond 60 days. Said schedule shall include mobilization, submittals, procurement, and construction.

6.5.6 No Work may be pursued at the site without an approved 60-Day Preliminary Schedule or an approved CPM schedule. A Finalized CPM Schedule with detailed breakdown of activities for the entire contract period shall be submitted prior to the first progress payment and accepted prior to application of the second progress payment. The Contractor shall create a baseline schedule of the Accepted Finalized Schedule.

6.5.7 Within fifteen days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner for review: anticipated schedule of Shop Drawing submissions, and anticipated Schedule of Values for all of the Work which will include quantities and prices of items aggregating the Contract Amount and will subdivide the Work into no less than 15 line item component parts to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction.

6.5.8 Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work which will be confirmed in writing by the Contractor at the time of submission

6.5.9 The CPM schedule shall be submitted in an MS Project 2000 format. For each submittal required hereunder, Contractor shall submit one copy in an electronic format and one hard copy.

6.6 FINALIZING SCHEDULES:

6.6.1 Prior to processing the first Application for Payment, the Owner and the Contractor will finalize the schedules required by paragraph 6.5.

6.6.2 Acceptance by the Owner of the progress schedule will neither impose on the Owner nor relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for the progress or scheduling of the Work.

6.6.3 If accepted, the Finalized Schedule of Shop Drawings and other required submissions will be acceptable to the Owner as providing a workable arrangement for processing the submissions. If accepted the Finalized Schedule of Values will be acceptable to the Owner as an approximation of anticipated value of Work accomplished over the anticipated Contract Time.

6.6.4 Receipt and acceptance of a schedule submitted by the Contractor shall not be construed to assign responsibility for performance or contingencies to the Owner or relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to adjust his forces, equipment, and work schedules as may be necessary to insure completion of the Work within prescribed Contract Time.

6.6.5 Should the prosecution of the Work be discontinued for any reason, the Contractor shall notify the Owner at least 24 hours in advance of resuming operations.

6.7 ADJUSTING SCHEDULES:

6.7.1 Job site progress meetings will be held bi-weekly by the Owner and the Contractor for the purpose of updating the CPM schedule. Progress will be reviewed to verify finish dates of completed activities, remaining duration of uncompleted activities, and any proposed logic and/or time estimate revisions. The Contractor shall submit a reviewed CPM schedule within seven (7) calendar days after this meeting. The revised schedule shall show finish dates of completed activities and updated times for the remaining Work, including any addition, deletion, or revision of activities required by contract modification. In submitting a revised CPM schedule, the Contractor shall state specifically the reason for the revision and the adjustments made in this schedule or methods of operation to ensure completion of all Work within the Contract Time.

6.7.2 The Contract Time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this Contract. As determined by CPM analysis, only delays in activities, which affect milestones dates or contract completion dates will be considered for a time extension. It is understood and agreed by the Owner and the Contractor that float is shared equally. Project float is the time between the scheduled completion of the Work and Substantial Completion and is a resource available to both the Owner and the Contractor. Neither owns the float: the Project owns the float. As such, liability for delay of the Substantial Completion date rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause delay to the Substantial Completion date.

6.7.3 In addition to the CPM schedule, every week during construction, the Contractor shall submit a work plan detailing his/her proposed operations for the forthcoming two (2) weeks. The work plan presented shall be a time scaled Two Week Look Ahead bar chart based and correlated by activity number to the current schedule. In the event portions of the Work affecting critical milestone dates or contract completion dates are in danger of being delayed, or actually are delayed, the Contractor shall develop and present a plan for remedial action. This plan shall detail the following:

- 6.7.3.1 work activities;
- 6.7.3.2 manpower involved by trade;
- 6.7.3.3 work hours;
- 6.7.3.4 equipment involved; and
- 6.7.3.5 the location of the work to be performed.

6.7.4 Preparation and updating of the CPM schedule and Two Week Work Plans will not be paid for directly. Failure to submit the CPM work schedule and Two Week Work Plans as specified will result in partial withholding of progress payments.

6.8 SUBSTITUTES OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS:

6.8.1 Whenever materials or equipment are specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier the naming of the item is intended to establish the type, function and quality required.

6.8.2 Unless the name is followed by words indicating that no substitution is permitted, materials or equipment of other Suppliers may be accepted by the Owner only if sufficient information is submitted by the Contractor which clearly demonstrates to the Owner that the material or equipment proposed is equivalent or equal in all aspects to that named.

6.8.3 Requests for review of substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by the Owner from anyone other than the Contractor.

6.8.4 If the Contractor wishes to furnish or use a substitute item of material or equipment, the Contractor shall make written application to the Owner for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified.

6.8.5 The application will state that the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will not delay the Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not acceptance of the substitute for use in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct Contract with the Owner for Work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute and whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the Work

is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

6.8.6 All variations of the proposed substitute from that specified will be identified in the application and available maintenance, repair and replacement service will be indicated.

6.8.7 The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which shall be considered by the Owner in evaluating the proposed substitute.

6.8.8 The Owner may require the Contractor to furnish at the Contractor's expense additional data about the proposed substitute.

6.8.9 The Owner may reject any substitution request which the Owner determines is not in the best interest of the Owner.

6.9 SUBSTITUTE MEANS AND METHODS:

6.9.1 If a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, sequence, technique or procedure of construction acceptable to the Owner, if the Contractor submits sufficient information to allow the Owner to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that indicated or required by the Contract Documents.

6.10 EVALUATION OF SUBSTITUTION:

6.10.1 The Owner will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed substitute. The Owner will be the sole judge of acceptability, and no substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without the Owner's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or a Shop Drawing approved in accordance with paragraphs 6.19 and 6.20. The Owner may require the Contractor to furnish at the Contractor's expense a special Performance Bond or other Surety with respect to any substitute.

6.11 DIVIDING THE WORK:

6.11.1 The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among subcontractors or suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade, except as required by law.

6.12 SUBCONTRACTORS:

6.12.1 The Contractor may utilize the services of licensed specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work which, under normal contracting practices, are performed by licensed specialty subcontractors, in accordance with the following conditions:

6.12.2 The Contractor shall not award any Work to any subcontractor without prior written Approval of the Owner. This Approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the Owner a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor which shall contain required E.E.O. Documents, evidence of insurance, and a copy of the proposed subcontract executed by the subcontractor.

6.12.3 No acceptance by the Owner of any such subcontractor shall constitute a waiver of any right of the Owner to reject Defective Work.

6.12.4 The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the Owner for all acts and omissions of the subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect Contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

6.12.5 All Work performed for Contractor by a subcontractor will be pursuant to an appropriate written agreement between Contractor and the subcontractor which specifically binds the subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of the Owner and contains waiver provisions as required by paragraph 13.17 and termination provisions as required by Article 14.

6.12.6 Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between the Owner and any such subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of the Owner to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization except as may otherwise be required by Regulatory Requirements.

6.12.7 The Owner will not undertake to settle any differences between or among the Contractor, subcontractors, or suppliers.

6.12.8 The Contractor and subcontractors shall coordinate their Work and facilitate general progress of Work.

6.12.9 Each trade shall afford other trades every reasonable opportunity for installation of their Work and storage of materials.

6.12.10 If cooperative Work of one trade must be altered due to lack of proper supervision, or failure to make proper provisions in time by another trade, such conditions shall be remedied by the Contractor with no change in Contract Amount or Contract Time.

6.12.11 The Contractor shall include on his own payrolls any person or persons working on the Contract who are not covered by written subcontract, and shall ensure that all subcontractors include on their payrolls all persons performing Work under the direction of the subcontractor.

6.13 USE OF PREMISES:

6.13.1 The Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the Project limits and approved remote storage sites and lands and areas identified in and permitted by Regulatory Requirements, rights-of-way, permits and easements, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment.

6.13.2 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the Work.

6.13.3 Should any claim be made against the Owner by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the Owner and its agents harmless therefrom.

6.14 STRUCTURAL LOADING:

6.14.1 The Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall the Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.15 RECORD DOCUMENTS:

6.15.1 The Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Field Memos, Work Orders, Change Orders, Supplemental Agreements, and written interpretations and clarifications issued pursuant to paragraph 3.7 in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction.

6.15.2 Copies of these record documents together with all approved samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings shall be provided to the Owner on site.

6.15.3 Upon completion of the Work, the annotated record documents, samples and Shop Drawings will be delivered to the Owner.

6.15.4 Record documents shall accurately record variations in the Work which vary from requirements shown or indicated in the Contract Documents.

6.16 SAFETY AND PROTECTION:

6.16.1 The Contractor alone shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

6.16.2 The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

6.16.2.1 All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;

6.16.2.2 All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and

6.16.2.3 Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

6.16.3 In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation. The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the Owner may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the Work covered by the contract.

It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract entered into pursuant to this contract, that the Contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under the OSHA construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

6.16.4 The Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property.

6.16.5 All damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by the Contractor, any Subcontractor, supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by the Contractor with no change in Contract Amount or Contract Time except as stated in paragraph 4.6, except damage or loss attributable to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to acts of God, or the public enemy or governmental authorities.

6.16.6 The Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until Final Completion except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion.

6.16.7 The Contractor shall designate a responsible safety representative at the site. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated in writing by the Contractor to the Owner.

6.17 WORK SAFETY ON RAILROAD PROPERTY:

6.17.1 The safety of personnel, property, rail operations, and the public is of paramount importance in the prosecution of the Work pursuant to this contract. As reinforcement and in furtherance of overall safety measures to be observed by Contractor (and not by way of limitation), the following special safety rules shall be followed while working on Alaska Railroad Corporation ("ARRC") property. Further railroad safety information may be obtained from the ARRC Safety Office at 907-265-2440. Safety information is also available on the ARRC website at www.alaskarailroad.com.

6.17.2 In the event Contractor or its subcontractor will be performing construction or other activities on or in close proximity to a railroad track, the Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with the Federal Railroad Administration's Roadway Worker Protection ("RWP") regulations (49 CFR 214, Subpart C). Under 49 CFR 214, Subpart C, railroad contractors are responsible for the training of their employees on these regulations. All RWP related Work shall be conducted in strict compliance with the RWP safety standards set forth in 49 CFR 214, Subpart C and the Contractor will be required to submit a Railroad Safety Plan to ARRC to demonstrate compliance with said safety standards prior to beginning any RWP related Work. Specific information on Railroad Safety Plans may be obtained from the ARRC Safety Office at 907-265-2440.

6.17.3 In the event Contractor will be performing construction or other activities on a railroad bridge, the provisions of 49 CFR 214 regarding bridge worker safety shall apply. All bridge related Work shall be conducted in strict compliance with the bridge worker safety standards set forth in 49 CFR 214 and the Contractor will be required to submit a Railroad Safety Plan to ARRC to demonstrate compliance with said safety standards prior to beginning any bridge related Work.

6.17.4 Contractor shall arrange with ARRC to keep itself informed on the time of arrival of all trains

and shall stop any of Contractor's or Subcontractor's operations which might be or cause a hazard to the safe passage of the train past the Work site from 10 minutes before the expected arrival of the train until it has passed or at any other time as directed by the flagman.

6.17.5 ARRC flag protection is required before any activity can occur on or near a railroad operating facility such as a track, yard, bridge or shop building. For incidental work, such as surveying or inspection, an ARRC qualified flagman will provide a safety briefing prior to the commencement of the Work to discuss how and when protection from train traffic is to be provided. For any activity involving a disturbance or potential disturbance to the track, track embankment, or any railroad facility, ARRC may require a specific Railroad Safety Plan prior to startup. Projects which involve activities which cross the tracks or are longitudinal to the tracks will require a specific Railroad Safety Plan and a one hour ARRC provided training course for Contractor's project supervisors prior to the initiation of Work on ARRC property.

6.17.6 The Contractor and/or Subcontractor shall arrange for ARRC flag protection when performing any Work within 20 feet of any track. All Work within 20 feet of the track shall cease when a train passes and all Contractor and Subcontractor employees shall maintain a distance of at least 20 feet from the track until the train has safely passed. In addition, any Work that could come within 20 feet of the track will cease when a train passes. For example, crane or pile driving activities shall stop when trains pass when the maximum boom and suspended load radius can come within 20 feet of the tracks. Pile driving shall not be done when trains are passing the Work site. Vehicles and other construction equipment shall not be operated or parked closer than 20 feet from any track without ARRC flag protection.

6.17.7 Track outages require ARRC's prior approval. Prior to a proposed track outage, the Contractor shall submit a closure plan to ARRC for approval. The plan will describe the Work to be accomplished, the equipment, manpower and other resources required, and the schedule. Once approved by ARRC, the Contractor shall follow the plan. ARRC reserves the right to assume control of the Work to reestablish rail service if the schedule is not met. Contractor shall bear all costs and damages which may result from failure to meet the closure schedule.

6.17.8 Whenever an ARRC flag person is required for performance of the Work, he or she will be provided by the ARRC at no expense to the Contractor. A minimum of 48 hours' notice is required for ARRC flag protection.

6.18 EMERGENCIES:

6.18.1 In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Owner, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss.

6.18.2 The Contractor shall give the Owner prompt written notice if the Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency. A change will be authorized by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 9.2, as determined appropriate by the Owner.

6.19 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES:

6.19.1 After checking and verifying all field measurements and after complying with applicable procedures specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner for review and Approval in accordance with the accepted schedule of Shop Drawing submissions the required number of all Shop Drawings, which will bear a stamp or specific written indication that the Contractor has satisfied Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents with respect to the review of the submission. All submissions will be identified as the Owner may require. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to enable the Owner to review the information as required.

6.19.2 The Contractor shall also submit to the Owner for review and Approval with such promptness as to cause no delay in Work, all samples required by the Contract Documents. All samples will have been checked by and accompanied by a specific written indication that the Contractor has satisfied Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract Documents with respect to the review of the submission and will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers and the use for which intended.

6.19.3 Before submission of each Shop Drawing or sample the Contractor shall have determined

and verified all quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers and similar data with respect thereto and reviewed or coordinated each Shop Drawing or sample with other Shop Drawings and samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

6.19.4 At the time of each submission the Contractor shall give the Owner specific written notice of each variation that the Shop Drawings or samples may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing submitted to the Owner for review and Approval of each such variation.

6.19.5 All variations of the proposed Shop drawing from that specified will be identified in the submission and available maintenance, repair and replacement service will be indicated.

6.19.6 The submittal will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such variation, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which shall be considered by the Owner in evaluating the proposed variation.

6.19.7 If the variation may result in a change of Contract Time or Amount, or Contract responsibility, and is not minor in nature, the Contractor must submit a written request for Change Order with the variation to notify the Owner of his intent.

6.19.8 The Owner may require the Contractor to furnish at the Contractor's expense additional data about the proposed variation.

6.19.9 The Owner may reject any variation request which the Owner determines is not in the best interest of the Owner.

6.20 SHOP DRAWING AND SAMPLE REVIEW:

6.20.1 The Owner will review with reasonable promptness Shop Drawings and samples, but the Owner's review will be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents and shall not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction (except where a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

6.20.2 The review of a separate item as such will not indicate acceptance of the assembly in which the item functions.

6.20.3 The Contractor shall make corrections required by the Owner and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new samples for review.

6.20.4 The Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by the Owner on previous submittals.

6.20.5 The Owner's review of Shop Drawings or samples shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has in writing advised the Owner of each such variation at the time of submission as required by paragraph 6.19.4.

6.20.6 The Owner, if he so determines, may give written Approval of each such variation by Change Order, except that, if the variation is minor and no Change Order has been requested a specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or sample review comments shall suffice as a modification.

6.20.7 No Approval by the Owner will relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings or from responsibility for having complied with the provisions of paragraph 6.20.3.

6.20.8 Where a Shop Drawing or sample is required by the Specifications, any related Work performed prior to the Owner's review of the pertinent submission will be at the sole expense and responsibility of the Contractor.

6.21 MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION:

6.21.1 The Contractor shall maintain the Work during construction and until Substantial Completion, at which time the responsibility for maintenance shall be established in accordance with paragraph 13.10.

6.22 CONTINUING THE WORK:

6.22.1 The Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the Owner.

6.22.2 No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes, disagreements, or claims except as the Contractor and the Owner may otherwise agree in writing.

6.23 CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT:

6.23.1 The Contractor shall obtain the prior written consent of the Owner to any proposed assignment of any interest in, or part of this Contract.

6.23.2 The consent to any assignment or transfer shall not operate to relieve the Contractor or his Sureties of any of his or its obligations under this Contract or the Performance Bonds.

6.23.3 Nothing herein contained shall be construed to hinder, prevent, or affect an assignment of monies due, or to become due hereunder, made for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors pursuant to law.

6.24 USE OF EXPLOSIVES:

6.24.1 When the use of explosives is necessary for the prosecution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise the utmost care not to endanger life or property, including new Work and shall follow all Regulatory Requirements applicable to the use of explosives.

6.24.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from the use of explosives.

6.24.3 All explosives shall be stored in a secure manner in compliance with all Regulatory Requirements, and all such storage places shall be clearly marked.

6.24.4 Where no Regulatory Requirements apply, safe storage shall be provided not closer than 1,000 feet from any building, camping area, or place of human occupancy.

6.24.5 The Contractor shall notify each public utility owner having structures in proximity to the site of his intention to use explosives. Such notice shall be given sufficiently in advance to enable utility owners to take such steps as they may deem necessary to protect their property from injury.

6.24.6 However, the Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from the use of the explosives, whether or not, utility owners act to protect their property.

6.25 CONTRACTOR'S RECORDS:

6.25.1 Records of the Contractor and subcontractors relating to personnel, payrolls, invoices of materials, and any and all other data relevant to the performance of the Contract, must be kept on a generally recognized accounting system.

6.25.2 Such records must be available during normal Work hours to the Owner for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with Regulatory Requirements and provisions of the Contract Documents.

6.25.3 Payroll records must contain the name and address of each employee, his correct classification, social security number, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours of worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid and any other information required by the U.S. and/or State Department of Labor.

6.25.4 The Contractor and subcontractors shall make employment records available for inspection by the Owner and representatives of the U.S. and/or State Department of Labor and will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the Project.

6.25.5 Records of all communications between the Owner and the Contractor and other parties, where such communications affected performance of this Contract, must be kept by the Contractor and maintained for a period of three years from Final Completion.

6.25.6 The Owner or its assigned representative may perform an audit of these records during normal work hours after written notice to the Contractor.

6.26 CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL PLAN:

6.26.1 The Contractor shall establish and maintain an effective quality management system. The quality management system shall consist of plans, procedures, and the organization necessary to provide material, equipment, and workmanship to comply with the requirements of the contract documents. The system shall cover the proposed sequence of the work including both on-site and off-site operations. To

meet this requirement, the Contractor shall prepare a Construction Quality Control (CQC) plan that addresses all quality control requirements specified in the contract documents. A complete, detailed CQC plan shall be submitted to the Project Manager at least 10 days prior to commencement of any Work on the Project. The CQC must be approved in writing by the Project Manager prior to proceeding with the Work. The Contractor shall not revise the CQC or the quality staffing levels or replace any of the key personnel specified therein without prior written approval from the Project Manager.

7. ARTICLE 7 - LAWS AND REGULATIONS:

7.1 LAWS TO BE OBSERVED:

7.1.1 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all Federal and State Regulatory Requirements and all Orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the Work, or which in any way affect the conduct of the Work.

7.1.2 The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all such Regulatory Requirements, orders and decrees; and shall defend and indemnify the Owner and its representatives against claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such Regulatory Requirement, order, or decree whether by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any employee of either.

7.1.3 Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Regulatory Requirements, the Owner shall not be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Regulatory Requirements.

7.2 PERMITS, LICENSES, AND TAXES:

7.2.1 The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the Work. As a condition of performance of this Contract, the Contractor shall pay all Federal, State and local taxes incurred by the Contractor, in the performance of the Contract. Proof of payment of these taxes is a condition precedent to Final payment by the Owner under this Contract.

7.2.2 The Contractor's certification that taxes have been paid (as contained in the Release of Contract) will be verified with the Department of Revenue and Department of Labor, prior to Final payment.

7.2.3 If any Federal, State or local tax is imposed, charged, or repealed after the date of Bid opening and is made applicable to and paid by the Contractor on the articles or supplies herein contracted for, then the Contract shall be increased or decreased accordingly by a Change Order.

7.3 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES:

7.3.1 If the Contractor employs any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent, trademark or copyright, the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner.

7.3.2 The Contractor and the Surety shall, defend, indemnify and save harmless the Owner and its agents, any affected third party, or political subdivision from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material or process, or any trademark or copyright, and shall indemnify the Owner for any costs, expenses, and damages which it may be obliged to pay by reason of any infringement, at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the Work.

7.4 COMPLIANCE OF SPECIFICATION AND DRAWINGS:

7.4.1 If the Contractor observes that the Specification and Drawings supplied by the Owner are at variance with any Regulatory Requirements, Contractor shall give the Owner prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes will be authorized by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 9.2. as determined appropriate by the Owner.

7.4.2 If the Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to such Regulatory Requirements, and without such notice to the Owner, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom; however, it shall not be the Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings supplied by the Owner are in accordance with such Regulatory Requirements.

7.5 ACCIDENT PREVENTION:

7.5.1 The Contractor shall comply with AS 18.60.075 and all pertinent provisions of the Construction Code Occupational Safety and Health Standards issued by the Alaska Department of Labor.

7.6 SANITARY PROVISIONS:

7.6.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain in a neat and sanitary condition such accommodations for the use of his employees and Owner representatives in strict accordance with the requirements of the State and local Boards of Health, OSHA or of other bodies or tribunals having jurisdiction.

7.7 BUSINESS REGISTRATION:

7.7.1 The Contractor shall comply with AS 08.18.011, as follows: *"it is unlawful for a person to submit a bid or Work as a Contractor until he has been issued a certificate of registration by the Department of Commerce. A partnership or joint venture shall be considered registered if one of the general partners or venturers whose name appears in the name under which the partnership or venture does business is registered."*

7.8 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION AND CERTIFICATION:

7.8.1 All craft trades, architects, engineers and land surveyors, electrical administrators, explosive handlers, and welders employed under the Contract shall specifically comply with applicable provisions of AS 08.18, 08.48, 08.40, 08.52, and 08.99.

7.8.2 Provide copies of individual licenses within seven days following a request from the Owner.

7.9 LOCAL BUILDING CODES:

7.9.1 The Contractor shall comply with AS 35.10.025 which requires construction in accordance with applicable local building codes including the obtaining of required permits.

7.10 AIR QUALITY CONTROL:

7.10.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provision of AS 46.03.04 as pertains to Air Pollution Control.

7.11 ARCHAEOLOGICAL OR PALEONTOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES:

7.11.1 When the Contractor's operation encounters prehistoric artifacts, burials, remains of dwelling sites, or paleontological remains, such as shell heaps, land or sea mammal bones or tusks, the Contractor shall cease operations immediately and notify the Owner.

7.11.2 No artifacts or specimens shall be further disturbed or removed from the ground and no further operations shall be performed at the site until so directed.

7.11.3 Should the Owner order suspension of the Contractor's operations in order to protect an archaeological or historical finding, or order the Contractor to perform extra Work, such shall be covered by an appropriate Contract change document.

7.12 WAGES AND HOURS OF LABOR:

7.12.1 The Contractor shall submit certified payrolls bearing an original signature on a weekly or biweekly basis to the State Department of Labor as required by law, and shall comply with all other applicable labor reporting laws. The Contractor shall also submit certified payrolls bearing an original signature, along with those of its subcontractors, to the Owner on a weekly basis and shall retain copies of the payrolls for a minimum of three (3) years.

7.12.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the submission and retention of certified payrolls of all of its subcontractors.

7.12.3 The certification shall affirm that the payrolls are current and complete, that the wage rates contained therein are not less than the applicable rates referenced in the Contract Documents, and that the classification set forth for each laborer or mechanic conforms with the work he performed.

7.12.4 The Contractor and its subcontractors shall attend all hearings and conferences and produce such books, papers, and documents all as requested by the Department of Labor.

7.13 THE FOLLOWING LABOR PROVISIONS SHALL ALSO APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT:

7.13.1 The Contractor and his subcontractors shall pay all employees unconditionally and not less than once a week. Wages may not be less than those stated in the Invitation to Bid, regardless of the contractual relationship between the Contractor or Subcontractors and laborers, mechanics, or field

surveyors. The scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the Contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the Work. The Owner shall withhold so much of the accrued payments as is necessary to pay laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors employed by the Contractor or Subcontractors the difference between the rates of wages required by the Contract to be paid laborers, mechanics, or field surveyors on the Work, and the rates of wages in fact received by laborers, mechanics or field surveyors.

7.14 OVERTIME WORK HOURS AND COMPENSATION:

7.14.1 Pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 327-330 and AS 23.10.060, the Contractor shall not require nor permit any laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he is employed on any Work under this Contract to work in excess of eight hours in any Calendar Day or in excess of forty hours in such workweek on work subject to the provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one half times his basic rate of pay for all such hours worked in excess of eight hours in any Calendar Day or in excess of forty hours in such workweek whichever is the greater number of overtime hours.

7.14.2 In the event of any violation of this provision, the Contractor shall be liable to any affected employee for any amounts due and penalties and to the Owner for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of this provision in the sum of \$10.00 for each Calendar Day on which such employee was required or permitted to be employed on such Work in excess of eight hours or in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by this paragraph.

7.15 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES:

7.15.1 The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agent has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business.

7.15.2 For breach or violation of this warranty, the Owner shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct such improper consideration from the Contract Amount or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

7.16 OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT:

7.16.1 No member of or delegate to the U.S. Congress, the State Legislature, or other State or Owner officials shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contract, nor to any benefit that may arise there from. However, this provision shall not be construed to extend to this Contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

7.17 PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS:

7.17.1 In carrying out any of the provisions thereof, or in exercising any power or authority granted to the Owner by the Contract, there will be no liability upon the Owner nor upon its agents or authorized as its representatives, either personally or as officials of the State of Alaska, it being always understood that in such matters they act as agents and representatives of the Owner.

8. ARTICLE 8 - OTHER WORK:

8.1 RELATED WORK AT SITE:

8.1.1 The Owner reserves the right at any time to contract for and perform other or additional work on or near the Work covered by the Contract.

8.1.2 When separate contracts are let within the limits of the Project, the Contractor shall conduct his work so as not to interfere with or hinder the work being performed by other contractors. The Contractor shall join his work with that of the others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of others.

8.1.3 If the fact that other such work is to be performed is identified or shown in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with this Contract and indemnify and save harmless the Owner and its agents from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by the Contractor because of the presence

and operations of other contractors.

8.1.4 If the fact that such other work is to be performed was not identified or shown in the Contract Documents, written notice thereof will be given to the Contractor prior to starting any such other work. If the Contractor believes that such performance will require an increase in Contract Amount or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Owner of such required increase within fifteen (15) calendar days following receipt of the Owner's notice. Should the Owner find such increase(s) to be justified, a Change Order will be executed.

8.2 ACCESS, CUTTING, AND PATCHING:

8.2.1 The Contractor shall afford each utility owner and any other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract with the Owner (or the Owner, if the Owner is performing the additional work with the Owner's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with the work of others.

8.2.2 The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting and patching of the Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other Work, the Contractor shall not endanger any Work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their Work and will only cut or alter such other Work with the written consent of the Owner.

8.2.3 The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor under this paragraph are for the benefit of other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of the Contractor in said direct Contracts between the Owner and other contractors.

8.3 DEFECTIVE WORK BY OTHERS:

8.3.1 If any part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the Work of any such other Contractor, utility owner, or the Owner, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Owner in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such Work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of the other Work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent or non-apparent defects and deficiencies in the other Work.

8.4 COORDINATION:

8.4.1 If the Owner contracts with others for the performance of other Work at the site, Owner will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors.

9. ARTICLE 9 - CHANGES:

9.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CHANGE:

9.1.1 Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any Surety, the Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work within the general scope of the Contract, including but not limited to changes:

9.1.1.1 In the Contract Documents;

9.1.1.2 In the method or manner of performance of the Work;

9.1.1.3 In Owner-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site;

9.1.1.4 Directing acceleration in the performance of the Work.

9.2 AUTHORIZATION OF CHANGES WITHIN THE GENERAL SCOPE:

9.2.1 Additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work within the general scope of the Contract as specified in paragraph 9.1 shall be authorized by one or more of the following ways:

9.2.1.1 Directive (pursuant to paragraph 9.3)

9.2.1.2 A Change Order (pursuant to paragraph 9.4)

9.2.1.3 Owner's acceptance of Shop Drawing variations from the Contract Documents as specifically identified by the Contractor as required by paragraph 6.19.4.

9.3 DIRECTIVE:

9.3.1 The Owner shall provide written clarification or interpretation of the Contract Documents (pursuant to paragraph 3.7).

9.3.2 The Owner may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Amount or the Contract Time and are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

9.3.3 The Owner may order the Contractor to correct Defective Work or methods which are not in conformance with the Contract Documents.

9.3.4 The Owner may direct the commencement or suspension of Work or emergency related Work (as provided in paragraph 6.18).

9.3.5 Upon the issuance of a directive to the Contractor by the Owner, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the performance of the Work as prescribed by such directive.

9.3.6 If the Contractor believes that the changes noted in a directive may cause an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of Contract Time, the Contractor shall immediately provide written notice to the Owner depicting such increases before proceeding with the directive, except in the case of an emergency.

9.3.7 If the Owner finds the increase in Contract Amount or the extension of Contract Time justified, a Change Order will be issued.

9.3.8 If however, the Owner does not find that a Change Order is justified, the Owner may direct the Contractor to proceed with the Work.

9.3.9 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner in keeping complete daily records of the cost of such Work.

9.3.10 If a Change Order is ultimately determined to be justified, in the absence of agreed prices and unit prices, payment for such Work will be made on a cost of the Work basis as provided in paragraph 10.4.

9.4 CHANGE ORDER:

9.4.1 A change in Contract Time, Contract Amount, or responsibility may be made for changes within the scope of the Work only by Change Order.

9.4.2 Upon receipt of an executed Change Order, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents except as otherwise specifically provided.

9.4.3 Changes in Contract Amount and Contract Time shall be made in accordance with Articles 10 and 11.

9.5 SHOP DRAWING VARIATIONS:

9.5.1 Variations by Shop Drawings shall only be eligible for consideration under paragraph 9.4 when the conditions affecting the price, time, or responsibility are identified by the Contractor in writing and a request for a Change Order is submitted as per paragraph 6.19.7.

9.6 CHANGES OUTSIDE THE GENERAL SCOPE; SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT

9.6.1 Any change which is outside the general scope of the Contract, as determined by the Owner, must be authorized by the appropriate representatives of the Owner and the Contractor.

9.7 UNAUTHORIZED WORK:

9.7.1 The Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified and supplemented as provided in this Article 9, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.18 and except in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 12.4.4.

9.8 NOTIFICATION OF SURETY:

9.8.1 If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents including, but not limited to, Contract Amount or Contract Time is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a Surety, the giving of any such notice will be the Contractor's responsibility, and the amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted accordingly.

9.9 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS:

9.9.1 The Contractor shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed (except in an emergency as permitted by paragraph 6.18), notify the Owner in writing of:

9.9.1.1 subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract, and which could not have been discovered by a careful examination of the site, or

9.9.1.2 unknown physical conditions at the site, or an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided for in this Contract.

9.9.2 The Owner shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if the Owner finds that such conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of this Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made and the Contract modified in writing accordingly.

9.9.3 Any claim for additional compensation by the Contractor under this clause shall be made in accordance with Article 15 and shall not be allowed unless the Contractor has first given the notice required by this Contract.

9.9.4 In the event that the Owner and the Contractor are unable to reach an agreement concerning an alleged differing site condition, the Contractor will be required to keep an accurate and detailed record which will indicate the actual cost of the Work done under the alleged differing site condition.

9.9.5 Failure to keep such a record shall be a bar to any recovery by reason of such alleged differing site conditions. The Owner shall be given the opportunity to supervise and check the keeping of such records.

9.10 VALUE ENGINEERING PROPOSALS BY THE CONTRACTOR:

9.10.1 Proposals may be submitted to the Owner for modifying the plans, specifications, or other requirements of the Contract for the sole purpose of reducing the total costs of construction without impairing in any manner the essential functions or characteristics of the project, including service life, economy of operations, ease of maintenance, benefits to the traveling public, desired appearance or design and safety standards. After execution of the Contract, an initiative may be recommended by the Contractor or, if applicable, sponsoring governmental agency. The initiative must be identified as a Value Engineering Proposal (VEP), and may include modifications to the plans or specifications, construction phasing or procedures, or other contract requirements. Any cost savings generated to the Contract as a result of VEP offered by the Contractor and approved by Owner will be shared equally between the Contractor and Owner as specified in paragraph 9.14. Bid prices are not to be based on the anticipated approval of a VEP. If a VEP is rejected, the Contract shall be completed in accordance with the original terms of the Contract or as otherwise modified. Any decision whether to approve or accept a VEP shall be within the sole discretion of Owner. Owner will bear no liability for any delay in considering a VEP, the refusal to accept or approve such a proposal, or any other matter connected with a VEP.

9.11 SUBMITTAL & REVIEW OF VEP CONCEPT OR IDEA:

9.11.1 The Contractor shall initially submit a brief letter proposal with graphics to Owner to illustrate the concept or idea. The Contractor shall indicate whether adequate time is available in its schedule for formal submittal and review prior to VEP implementation.

9.11.2 Owner will review the concept or idea within ten days of the Contractor's initial submittal and inform the Contractor in writing whether the concept or idea has merit and should be submitted as a formal VEP.

9.11.3 If Owner determines that the time for response is indicated in the Contractor's letter proposal is insufficient for review, Owner may choose to evaluate the need for a non-compensable time extension to the Contract. Its evaluation will be based on the additional time needed by the Owner for its review and the effect on the Contractor's schedule occasioned by the added time. The need for such a time extension will be evaluated in accordance with Article 11.

9.12 FORMAL SUBMITTAL OF THE VEP:

9.12.1 Within 30 days after Owner has determined the VEP concept or idea has merit, the Contractor shall formally submit a proposal. The proposal shall include sufficient data for Owner to make an informed decision regarding the proposal and shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

9.12.1.1 A statement that the Proposal is submitted as a VEP.

9.12.1.2 A description of the difference between the existing contract and the proposed change and the advantages and disadvantages of each, including effects on service life, economy of operations, ease of maintenance, benefits to the traveling public, desired appearance and safety.

9.12.1.3 A complete set of plans and specifications showing the proposed revisions relative to the original contract features and requirements supported by design computations as necessary for a thorough and expeditious evaluation.

9.12.1.4 A complete analysis indicating the final estimated costs and quantities to be replaced by the VEP compared to the new costs and quantities generated by the VEP.

9.12.1.5 A statement specifying the date by which a Change Order adopting the VEP must be executed to obtain the maximum cost reduction.

9.12.1.6 A statement detailing the effect the VEP will have on the time for completing the Contract.

9.12.1.7 A description of any previous use or testing of the VEP and the conditions and results. If the VEP was previously submitted on another Owner project, indicate the date, contract number, and the action taken by Owner.

9.12.1.8 A detailed statement indicating the costs for developing the changes, along with the costs for preparing the value engineering joint proposal.

9.13 VEP CONDITIONS:

9.13.1 Value Engineering Proposals will be considered only when all of the following conditions are met:

9.13.1.1 A VEP, approved or not approved by Owner applies only to the contract on which it is submitted. A submitted VEP becomes the property of Owner. The VEP shall contain no restrictions imposed by the Contractor on its use or disclosure. Owner has the right to use, duplicate and disclose in whole or in part any data necessary for the utilization of the VEP. Owner retains the right to use any accepted VEP or part thereof on other projects without obligation to the Contractor. This provision is not intended to deny rights provided by law with respect to patented materials or processes.

9.13.1.2 If Owner is already considering certain revisions to the Contract or has considered or approved changes in the Contract of a like nature on other contracts which are subsequently incorporated in a VEP, Owner may reject the VEP and may change the Contract without obligation to the Contractor.

9.13.1.3 The Contractor shall have no claim for additional costs or delays resulting from the rejection of a VEP, including development costs, loss of anticipated profits, increased material or labor costs except as allowed in paragraph 9.14.

9.13.1.4 Owner will determine if a VEP qualifies for consideration and evaluation. It may reject any VEP that requires excessive time or costs for review, evaluation or investigation, or that is not consistent with Owner's design policies and criteria for the project.

9.13.1.5 Owner will reject all or any portion of work performed under an approved VEP if unsatisfactory results are obtained. The Owner will direct the removal of rejected work and require construction to proceed under the original contract requirements without reimbursement for rejected work performed under the VEP, or for its removal. Where modifications to the VEP are approved to adjust to field or other conditions, reimbursement will be limited to the total amount payable for the work at the contract bid prices as if it were constructed under the original contract requirements. The rejection or limitation of reimbursement shall not constitute the basis of any claim against Owner for delay or for other costs.

9.13.1.6 The proposed work shall not contain experimental features but shall contain features that have been used under similar or acceptable conditions on other projects or locations acceptable to Owner.

9.13.1.7 VEPs will not be considered if equivalent options are already provided in the Contract.

9.13.1.8 The savings generated by the VEP must be sufficient to warrant a review and

processing. A savings resulting solely from the elimination or reduction in quantity of a single bid item will not be considered as a VEP. A savings resulting from the elimination or reduction in quantity of a bid item specified as part of a VEP will be considered.

9.13.1.9 Additional information needed to evaluate VEPs shall be provided in a timely manner. Untimely submittals of additional information will result in rejection of the VEP. Where design changes are proposed, the additional information could include results of field investigations and surveys, design computations, and field change sheets.

9.13.1.10 The Contractor may submit VEPs for an approved subcontractor. Reimbursement will be made to the Contractor. Subcontractors may not submit a VEP except through the Contractor.

9.13.1.11 The Contractor shall ensure the VEP is sealed by an Alaska Registered Engineer.

9.14 VEP ACCEPTANCE, REJECTION & PAYMENT:

9.14.1 Within 30 days of the Contractor's formal submission of the VEP, Owner will accept or reject the VEP.

9.14.2 The Contractor will be notified in writing by the Owner as to whether the proposal has been accepted. The decision by Owner is final and shall not be subject to the provisions of Article 15.

9.14.3 If the VEP is rejected, Owner will share equally in the Contractor's costs for developing and presenting the proposal, and the Contractor will share equally in the cost to Owner for investigating and evaluating the proposal. A Change Order will be executed to adjust the Contract Amount for the net increase or decrease in monies resulting from the Contractor's development costs as listed above in paragraph 9.12.1.8, and Owner's evaluation costs. The Change Order will terminate Owner's review of the VEP.

9.14.4 If the VEP is accepted in whole or part, the necessary contract modifications and contract price adjustments will be made by the execution of a Change Order which will specifically state that it is executed pursuant to the provisions of this subsection. Owner will be the sole judge of the acceptability of a VEP and of the estimated net savings in construction costs from the adoption of all or any part of the VEP.

9.14.5 The Contractor shall continue to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract until a Change Order incorporating the VEP has been executed, or until the Contractor has been given written acceptance or rejection by the Owner.

9.14.6 The executed Change Order shall incorporate the changes in the plans, specifications, or other requirements of the Contract which are necessary to permit the VEP, or such part of it which has been accepted, to be put into effect, and shall include any conditions upon which Owner's approval thereof is based. The executed Change Order shall extend or decrease the Contract Time if required by Owner.

9.14.7 The executed Change Order shall provide that the Contractor be paid 50% of the net savings amount as reflected by the difference between the cost of the revised work and the cost of the related construction required by the original contract computed at contract bid prices. The net savings will take into account the Contractor's cost of developing the VEP and implementing the change, and reducing this amount by Owner's cost for investigating and evaluating the VEP, including any ascertainable collateral costs to Owner. Such collateral costs may include increased costs for maintenance, operation, related work items, additional work items, or elements of related or additional work items.

9.14.8 The executed Change Order shall also provide for the adjustment of the Contract Amount. The Contract Amount shall be adjusted by subtracting Owner's share of the accrued net savings.

9.14.9 The amount specified to be paid to the Contractor in the executed Change Order shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the VEP and the performance of the work thereof pursuant to the said Change Order.

10. ARTICLE 10 - CONTRACT AMOUNT; COMPUTATION AND CHANGE:

10.1 CONTRACT AMOUNT:

10.1.1 The Contract Amount constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to the Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor shall be at his expense without change in the Contract

Amount. The Contract Amount may only be changed by a Change Order or Supplemental Agreement.

10.2 CLAIM FOR CHANGE IN CONTRACT AMOUNT:

10.2.1 Any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount shall be submitted in accordance with the terms of Article 15, and shall not be allowed unless the notice requirements of this Contract have been met.

10.3 CHANGE ORDER PRICE DETERMINATION:

10.3.1 The value of any Work covered by a Change Order for an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount shall be determined in one of the following ways:

10.3.2 Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.9).

10.3.3 By mutual acceptance of a lump sum price which includes overhead and profit.

10.3.4 When 10.3.1 and 10.3.2 are inapplicable, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraphs 10.4 and 10.5) plus a contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 10.6).

10.4 COST OF THE WORK:

10.4.1 The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by the Contractor in the proper performance of the Work.

10.4.2 Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by the Owner, such costs shall be in amount no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 10.5:

10.4.2.1 Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of the Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by the Owner and the Contractor.

10.4.2.2 Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work.

10.4.2.3 Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits which shall include Social Security Contributions, Unemployment, Excise and Payroll Taxes, Workers' or Workmen's compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto.

10.4.2.4 Such employees shall include superintendents and foremen at the site.

10.4.2.5 The expenses of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday or Legal Holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by the Owner.

10.4.2.6 Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to the Contractor unless the Owner deposits funds with the Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to the Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and all returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

10.4.2.7 Payments made by the Contractor to subcontractors for Work performed by subcontractors. If required by the Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive quotes from subcontractors or suppliers acceptable to the Contractor and shall deliver such quotes to the Owner who will then determine which quotes will be accepted. If a subcontract provides that the subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the subcontractor's Cost of the Work shall be determined in the same manner as the Contractor's Cost of Work. All subcontracts shall be subject to the other provisions of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable.

10.4.2.8 Costs of special Consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed for services necessary for the completion of the Work.

10.4.2.9 Supplemental costs including the following:

10.4.2.9.1 The proportion of necessary transportation, travel and subsistence expenses of the Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

10.4.2.9.2 Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials,

supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost less market value of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of the Contractor.

10.4.2.9.3 Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts thereof whether rented from the Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by the Owner and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, Installation, dismantling and removal thereof - all in accordance with terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

10.4.2.9.4 Sales, consumer, use or similar taxes related to the Work, and for which the Contractor is liable, imposed by Regulatory Requirements.

10.4.2.9.5 Fees for permits and licenses.

10.4.2.9.6 Losses and damages (and related expenses), not compensated by insurance or otherwise, to the Work or otherwise sustained by the Contractor in connection with the performance and furnishing of the Work provided they have resulted from causes other than the negligence of the Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and Approval of the Owner. No such losses, damages and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining the Contractor's Fee. If, however, any such loss or damage requires reconstruction and the Contractor is placed in charge thereof, the Contractor shall be paid for services a fee in accordance with paragraph 10.6.

10.4.2.9.7 The cost of utilities, fuel and sanitary facilities at the site.

10.4.2.9.8 Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the site, expressage and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

10.4.2.9.9 Cost of premiums for additional bonds and insurance required because of changes in the Work and premiums for property insurance coverage within the limits of the deductible amounts established by the Owner in accordance with Article 5.

10.5 EXCLUDED COSTS:

10.5.1 The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following:

10.5.1.1 Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principles (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agency, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by Contractor whether at the site or in Contractor's principal or a branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 10.4.2.1 - all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's Fee.

10.5.1.2 Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the site.

10.5.1.3 Any part of Contractor's capital expenses including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

10.5.1.4 Cost of premiums for all bonds and for all insurance whether or not Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same (except for the cost of premiums covered by subparagraph 10.4.2.9.9 above).

10.5.1.5 Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of Defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property.

10.5.1.6 Costs for the use of small tools having a value of five hundred dollars (\$500) or less.

10.5.1.7 Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraph 10.4.

10.6 CONTRACTOR'S FEE:

10.6.1 The Contractor's Fee allowed to Contractor for overhead and profit shall be a mutually agreed upon fixed fee, or if none can be agreed upon, a fee based on the following percentages of the

various portions of the Cost of the Work:

10.6.1.1 For costs incurred under subparagraphs 10.4.2.1 through 10.4.2.6, the Contractor's Fee shall be 15%;

10.6.1.2 For costs incurred under subparagraphs 10.4.2.7, 10.4.2.8 and 10.4.2.9, the Contractor's Fee shall be 10%; and if a subcontract is on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the maximum allowable to the Contractor on account of overhead and profit of all subcontractors shall be 10%;

10.6.2 No fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraph 10.5;

10.6.3 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for any such change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease plus a deduction in Contractor's Fee by a mutually agreed upon amount or if none can be agreed upon, then an amount equal to 5% of the net decrease; and

10.6.4 When both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's Fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with subparagraphs 10.6.1.1. and 10.6.1.2.

10.7 COST BREAKDOWN:

10.7.1 Whenever the cost of any Work is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 10.4 and 10.5, the Contractor will submit in a form acceptable to the Owner an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

10.8 CASH ALLOWANCES:

10.8.1 It is understood the Contractor has included in the Contract Amount all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be done by such subcontractors or suppliers and for such sums within the limit of the allowances as may be acceptable to the Owner. Contractor agrees that:

10.8.1.1 The allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the site, and all applicable taxes; and

10.8.1.2 Contractor's cost for unloading and handling on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Amount and not in the allowances. No demand for additional payment on account of any thereof will be valid. Prior to Final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued to reflect actual amounts due the Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Amount shall be correspondingly adjusted.

10.9 UNIT PRICE WORK:

10.9.1 Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Amount will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the established unit prices for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Contract.

10.9.2 The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Amount.

10.9.3 Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by the Contractor will be made by the Owner in accordance with paragraph 10.10.

10.9.4 Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by the Contractor to be adequate to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

10.9.5 If the "Basis of Payment" clause in the Contract Documents relating to any unit price in the bid schedule requires that the said unit price cover and be considered compensation for certain Work or material essential to the item, this same Work or material will not also be measured or paid for under any other pay item which may appear elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

10.9.6 Payment to the Contractor shall be made only for the actual quantities of Work performed and accepted or materials furnished, in conformance with the Contract Documents.

10.9.7 When the accepted quantities of Work or materials vary from the quantities stated in the bid schedule, or change documents, the Contractor shall accept as payment in full, payment at the stated unit prices for the accepted quantities or Work and materials furnished, completed and accepted, except as

provided below:

10.9.7.1 When the quantity of Work to be done or material to be furnished under any item, for which the total cost of the item exceeds 10% of the total Contract Amount, is increased by more than 25% of the quantity stated in the bid schedule, or change documents, either party to the Contract, upon demand, shall be entitled to an equitable unit price adjustment on the portion of the Work above 125% of the quantity stated in the bid schedule.

10.9.7.2 When the quantity of Work to be done or material to be furnished under any major item, for which the total cost of the item exceeds 10% of the total Contract Amount, is decreased by more than 25% of the quantity stated in the bid schedule, or change documents, either party to the Contract, upon demand, shall be entitled to an equitable price adjustment for the quantity of Work performed or material furnished, limited to a total payment of not more than 75% of the amount originally bid for the item.

10.10 DETERMINATIONS FOR UNIT PRICES:

10.10.1 The Owner will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by the Contractor .

10.10.2 The Owner will review with the Contractor preliminary determinations on such matters before certifying the prices on the Bid Schedule.

10.10.3 The Owner's certification thereon will be final and binding on the Contractor, unless, within ten days after the date of any such decision, the Contractor delivers to the Owner written notice of intention to appeal from such a decision.

11. ARTICLE 11 - CONTRACT TIME; COMPUTATION & CHANGE:

11.1 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME; NOTICE TO PROCEED:

11.1.1 The Contract Time will commence to run on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed.

11.2 STARTING THE WORK:

11.2.1 No Work on Contract items shall be performed before the effective date of the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall notify the Owner at least 24 hours in advance of the time actual construction operations will begin. The Contractor may request a limited Notice to Proceed after Award has been made, to permit him to order long lead materials which could cause delays in Project completion. However, granting is within the sole discretion of the Owner, and refusal or failure to grant a limited Notice to Proceed shall not be a basis for claiming for delay, extension of time, or alteration of price.

11.3 COMPUTATION OF CONTRACT TIME:

11.3.1 When the Contract Time is specified on a Calendar Days basis, all Work under the Contract shall be completed within the number of Calendar Days specified.

11.3.2 The count of Contract Time begins on the day following receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the Contractor, if no starting day is stipulated therein.

11.3.3 Calendar Days shall continue to be counted against Contract Time until and including the date of Final Completion of the Work.

11.3.4 When the Contract completion time is specified as a fixed calendar date, it shall be the date of Final Completion.

11.4 TIME CHANGE:

11.4.1 The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order or Supplemental Agreement.

11.5 EXTENSION DUE TO DELAYS:

11.5.1 The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with liquidated or actual damages because of any delays to the completion of the Work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to the following: acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of the Owner in contractual capacity, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Owner, floods, fires, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather and delays of subcontractors or suppliers due to such causes.

11.5.2 Any delay in receipt of materials on the site, caused by other than one of the specifically mentioned occurrences above, does not of itself justify a time extension.

11.5.3 The Owner shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay and extend the time for completing the Work when the findings of fact justify such an extension.

11.6 ESSENCE OF CONTRACT:

11.6.1 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

11.7 REASONABLE COMPLETION TIME:

11.7.1 It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the Contractor and the Owner that the date of beginning and the time for Final Completion of the Work described herein are reasonable times for the completion of the Work.

11.8 DELAY DAMAGES:

11.8.1 Whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work is terminated, he and his sureties shall be liable for damages resulting from his refusal or failure to complete the Work within the specified time. Liquidated damages for delay shall be paid by the Contractor or his Surety to the Owner in the amount as specified in the Supplementary Conditions for each Calendar Day the completion of the Work or any part thereof is delayed beyond the Contract Time required by the Contract, or any extension thereof. If such amount of liquidated damages is not established by the Contract Documents, then the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable to the Owner for any actual damages occasioned by such delay.

11.8.2 The Contractor acknowledges that the liquidated damages established herein are not a penalty but rather constitute an estimate of damages that the Owner will sustain by reason of delayed completion. These liquidated damages are intended as compensation for losses difficult to estimate, and include those items enumerated in the Supplementary Conditions.

11.8.3 These damages will continue to run both before and after termination in the event of default termination. These liquidated damages do not cover excess costs of completion or the Owner's costs, fees, and charges related to re-procurement.

11.8.4 If a default termination occurs, the Contractor or his Surety shall pay in addition to these damages, all excess costs and expenses related to completion as provided by Article 14.2.9.

12. ARTICLE 12 - QUALITY ASSURANCE:

12.1 WARRANTY AND GUARANTY:

12.1.1 The Contractor warrants and guarantees to the Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be Defective.

12.1.2 Prompt notice of all defects shall be given to the Contractor. All Defective Work, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided for in this Article.

12.2 ACCESS TO WORK:

12.2.1 The Owner and the Owner's representatives, testing agencies and governmental agencies with jurisdiction interests will have access to the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. The Contractor shall provide proper and safe conditions for such access.

12.3 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

12.3.1 The Contractor shall give the Owner timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or Approvals.

12.3.2 If Regulatory Requirements of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) to specifically be inspected, tested or approved, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility therefor, pay all costs in connection therewith and furnish the Owner the required certificates of inspection, testing or Approval.

12.3.3 The Contractor shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with Owner's acceptance of a supplier of materials or equipment proposed to be incorporated in the Work, or of materials or equipment submitted for Approval prior to the Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

12.3.4 The cost of all inspections, tests and Approvals in addition to the above which are required

by the Contract Documents shall be paid by the Contractor.

12.3.5 The Owner may perform additional tests and inspections which it deems necessary to insure quality control. All such failed tests or inspections shall be at the Contractor's expense.

12.3.6 If any Work (including the Work of others) that is to be inspected, tested or approved is covered without written concurrence of the Owner, it must, if requested by the Owner, be uncovered for observation.

12.3.7 Such uncovering shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the Contractor has given the Owner timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and the Owner has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

12.3.8 Neither observations nor inspections, test or Approvals by the Owner of others shall relieve the Contractor from the Contractor's obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

12.4 UNCOVERING WORK:

12.4.1 If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of the Owner, it must, if requested by the Owner, be uncovered for the Owner's observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

12.4.2 If the Owner considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed, inspected or tested, the Contractor, at the Owner's request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as the Owner may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment.

12.4.3 If it is found that such Work is Defective, the Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction, (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professional) and the Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Amount.

12.4.4 If, however, such Work is not found to be Defective, the Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing and reconstruction.

12.5 OWNER MAY STOP THE WORK:

12.5.1 If the Work is Defective, or the Contractor fails to supply suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, the Owner may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other party.

12.6 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK:

12.6.1 If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall promptly, as directed, either correct all Defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by the Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with Work which conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such correction removal (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals) made necessary thereby.

12.7 ONE YEAR CORRECTION PERIOD:

12.7.1 If within one year after the date of Final Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Regulatory Requirements or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be Defective, the Contractor shall promptly, without cost to the Owner and in accordance with the Owner's written instructions, either correct such Defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with conforming Work.

12.7.2 If the Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the Owner may have the Defective Work corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals) will be paid by the Contractor.

12.7.3 In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service for the benefit of the Owner before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for the item may begin on an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Change Order.

12.7.4 Provisions of this paragraph are not intended to shorten the Statute of Limitations for bringing an action.

12.8 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK:

12.8.1 Instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of Defective Work, the Owner may accept Defective Work, and in this event, the Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs attributable to the Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such Defective Work (costs to include but not be limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals).

12.8.2 If any such acceptance occurs prior to Final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work and the Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Amount.

12.8.3 If the Owner has already made Final payment to the Contractor, an appropriate amount shall be paid by the Contractor or his Surety to the Owner.

12.9 OWNER MAY CORRECT DEFECTIVE WORK:

12.9.1 If the Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from the Owner to proceed to correct Defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by the Owner in accordance with paragraph 12.6, or if the Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Owner may, after seven days' written notice to the Contractor, correct and remedy any such deficiency. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph the Owner shall proceed expeditiously.

12.9.2 To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, the Owner may exclude the Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend the Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of the Contractor's tool, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or approved remote storage sites or for which the Owner has paid the Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, the Contractor shall allow the Owner and his authorized representatives such access to the site as may be necessary to enable the Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

12.9.3 All direct, indirect and consequential costs of the Owner or its agents in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against the Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work and the Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Amount.

12.9.4 Such direct, indirect and consequential costs will include but not be limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals, all court and arbitration costs and all cost of repair and replacement of Work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of the Contractor's Defective Work.

12.9.5 The Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Time because of any delay in performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by the Owner of the Owner's rights and remedies hereunder.

13. ARTICLE 13 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION:

13.1 SCHEDULE OF VALUES:

13.1.1 The Schedule of Values established as provided in paragraph 6.6 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the Owner. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

13.2 PRELIMINARY PAYMENTS:

13.2.1 Upon Approval of the Schedule of Values the Contractor may be paid for direct costs substantiated by paid invoices and other prerequisite documents required by the Contract Documents. Direct costs shall include the cost of Bonds, insurance, approved materials stored on the site or at approved

remote storage sites, deposits required by a supplier prior to fabricating materials, and other approved direct mobilization costs substantiated as indicated above. These payments shall be included as a part of the total Contract Amount as stated in the Contract.

13.3 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT:

13.3.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Owner for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by the Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application for Payment and accompanied by such supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents.

13.3.2 Progress payments will be made as the Work progresses on a monthly basis.

13.4 REVIEW OF APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT:

13.4.1 Owner will, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment, or return the Application for Payment to the Contractor indicating in writing the Owner's reasons for refusing to recommend payment.

13.4.2 If the latter case, the Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

13.5 STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT:

13.5.1 If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice or other documentation warranting that the Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all charges, security interests and encumbrances and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect the Owner's interest therein, all of which will be satisfactory to the Owner.

13.5.2 No payment will be made for perishable materials that could be rendered useless because of long storage periods.

13.5.3 No progress payment will be made for living plant materials until planted.

13.5.4 The payment may be reduced by an amount equal to transportation and handling cost if the materials are stored offsite, in a remote location, or will require special handling.

13.6 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE:

13.6.1 The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of any claims, liens, security interests and further obligations.

13.7 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS:

13.7.1 The Owner may withhold or refuse payment for any of the reasons listed below provided it gives written notice of its intent to withhold and of the basis for withholding:

13.7.2 The Work is Defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement, or has been installed without Approval of Shop Drawings, or by an unapproved subcontractor.

13.7.3 The Contract Amount has been reduced by Change Order.

13.7.4 The Owner has been required to correct Defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 12.9.

13.7.5 The Owner's actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in subparagraphs 14.2.1.1 through 14.2.1.11 inclusive.

13.7.6 Claims have been made against the Owner or against the funds held by the Owner on account of the Contractor's actions or inactions in performing this Contract, or there are other items entitling the Owner to a set off.

13.7.7 Subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any previous payments for reasons stated in subparagraphs 13.7.1 through 13.7.5.

13.7.8 The Contractor has failed to fulfill or is in violation of any of his obligations under any provision of this Contract.

13.8 RETAINAGE:

13.8.1 At any time the Owner finds that satisfactory progress is not being made it may in addition to the amounts withheld under 13.7 retain a maximum amount equal to 10% of the total amount earned on all subsequent progress payments.

13.8.2 This retainage may be released at such time as the Owner finds that satisfactory progress is being made.

13.9 REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF FUNDS:

13.9.1 If the Contractor believes the basis for withholding is invalid or no longer exists, immediate written notice of the facts and Contract provisions on which the Contractor relies, shall be given to the Owner, together with a request for release of funds and adequate documentary evidence proving that the problem has been cured.

13.9.2 In the case of withholding which has occurred at the request of the Department of Labor, the Contractor shall provide a letter from the Department of Labor stating that withholding is no longer requested.

13.9.3 Following such a submittal by the Contractor, the Owner shall have a reasonable time to investigate and verify the facts and seek additional assurances before determining whether release of withheld payments is justified.

13.10 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

13.10.1 When the Contractor considers the Work ready for its intended use the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing that the Work of a designated portion thereof is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by the Contractor as incomplete) and request that the Owner issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

13.10.2 Within a reasonable time thereafter, the Owner, the Contractor and appropriate Consultant(s) shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion.

13.10.3 If the Owner does not consider the Work substantially complete, the Owner will notify the Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If the Owner considers the Work substantially complete, the Owner will within fourteen days execute and deliver to the Contractor a certificate of Substantial Completion with a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

13.10.4 At the time of delivery of the certificate of Substantial Completion the Owner will deliver to the Contractor a written division of responsibilities pending Final Completion with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties which shall be consistent with the terms of the Contract Documents.

13.10.5 The Owner shall be responsible for all Owner costs resulting from the initial inspection and the first re-inspection, and the Contractor shall pay all costs incurred by the Owner resulting from re-inspections, thereafter.

13.11 ACCESS FOLLOWING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

13.11.1 The Owner shall have the right to exclude the Contractor from the Work after the date of Substantial Completion, but the Owner shall allow Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

13.12 FINAL INSPECTION:

13.12.1 Upon written notice from the Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, the Owner will make a Final inspection with the Contractor and appropriate Consultants and will notify the Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or Defective.

13.12.2 The Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to remedy such deficiencies.

13.12.3 The Contractor shall pay for all costs incurred by the Owner resulting from re-inspections.

13.13 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT:

13.13.1 After the Contractor has completed all such corrections to the satisfaction of the Owner

and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of payment to all laborers, subcontractors and Suppliers, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents and other documents all as required by the Contract Documents, and after the Owner has indicated that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of paragraph 13.16), the Contractor may make application for Final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

13.13.2 The Application for Final Payment shall be accompanied by all certificates, warranties, guaranties, releases, affidavits, and other documentation required by the Contract Documents.

13.14 FINAL PAYMENT AND FINAL COMPLETION:

13.14.1 If on the basis of the Owner's observation of the Work during construction and Final inspection, and the Owner's review of the Application for Final Payment and accompanying documentation all as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner is satisfied that the Work has been completed and the Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, the Owner will process Application for Final Payment.

13.14.2 Otherwise, the Owner will return the Application for Final Payment to the Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to process Final payment, in which case the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Final Payment.

13.14.3 If, through no fault of the Contractor, Final Completion of the Work is significantly delayed, the Owner shall, upon receipt of the Contractor's Final Application for Payment, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by the Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage provided for in paragraph 13.8, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.1, the written consent of the Surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Owner with the application for such payment.

13.14.4 Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing Final Payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

13.15 FINAL ACCEPTANCE:

13.15.1 Following receipt of the Contractor's Release with no exceptions, and certification that laborers, subcontractors and material men have been paid, certification of payment of payroll and revenue taxes, and Final payment to the Contractor, the Owner will issue a letter of Final Acceptance, releasing the Contractor from further obligations under the Contract, except as provided in paragraph 13.16.

13.16 CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING OBLIGATION:

13.16.1 The Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work and pay all laborers, subcontractors, and material men in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute.

13.16.2 Neither any progress or Final payment by the Owner, nor the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion, nor any use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by the Owner, nor any act of acceptance by the Owner nor any failure to do so, nor any review and Approval of a Shop Drawing or sample submission, nor any correction of Defective Work by the Owner will constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of the Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

13.17 WAIVER OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR:

13.17.1 The making and acceptance of Final payment will constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the Owner other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

13.18 NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS:

13.18.1 The Owner shall not be precluded or be estopped by any payment, measurement, estimate, or certificate made either before or after the completion and acceptance of the Work and payment therefor, from showing the true amount and character of the Work performed and materials furnished by the Contractor, nor from showing that any payment, measurement, estimate or certificate is untrue or is incorrectly made, or that the Work or materials are Defective.

13.18.2 The Owner shall not be precluded or estopped, not with standing any such measurement,

estimate, or certificate and payment in accordance therewith, from recovering from the Contractor or his Sureties, or both, such damages as it may sustain by reason of Contractor's failure to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents.

13.18.3 Neither the acceptance by the Owner, or any representative of the Owner, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the Work, nor any extension of the Contract Time, nor any possession taken by the Owner, shall operate as a waiver of any portion of the Contract or of the power herein reserved, or of any right to damages.

13.18.4 A waiver by the Owner of any breach of the Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

13.19 DEDUCTIONS:

13.19.1 The Owner may deduct from the amount of any payment made to the Contractor any sums owed to the Owner by the Contractor including but not limited to:

- 13.19.1.1 Past due sales tax,
- 13.19.1.2 port and harbor fees,
- 13.19.1.3 property tax or rent.

13.19.2 Before making any such deductions, the Owner shall have provided Contractor written notice of the amount claimed by the Owner to be due and owing from the Contractor.

14. ARTICLE 14 - SUSPENSION OF WORK, DEFAULT AND TERMINATION:

14.1 OWNER MAY SUSPEND WORK:

14.1.1 The Owner may, at any time suspend the Work or any portion thereof by notice in writing to the Contractor. If the Work is suspended without cause the Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Amount or an extension of the Contract Time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if the Contractor makes an approved claim therefor as provided in Article 15.

14.1.2 However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that suspension is due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or that suspension is necessary for Contract compliance, or that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

14.1.3 In case of suspension of Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for preventing damage to or loss of any of the Work already performed and of all materials whether stored on or off the site or approved remote storage sites.

14.2 DEFAULT OF CONTRACTOR:

14.2.1 If the Contractor:

14.2.1.1 Fails to begin the Work under the Contract within the time specified in the Contract Documents, or

14.2.1.2 Fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 6.6 as revised from time to time), or

14.2.1.3 Performs the Work unsuitably or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to correct Defective Work.

14.2.1.4 Discontinues the prosecution of the Work, or

14.2.1.5 Fails to resume Work which has been discontinued within a reasonable time after notice to do so, or

14.2.1.6 Becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency except as prohibited by 11 U.S.C. 363, or

14.2.1.7 Allows any final judgment to stand against him unsatisfied for period of 60 days, or

14.2.1.8 Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors without the consent of the Owner, or

14.2.1.9 Disregards Regulatory Requirements of any public body having jurisdiction, or

14.2.1.10 Otherwise violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents, or

14.2.1.11 For any cause whatsoever, fails to carry on the Work in an acceptable manner, the Owner may give notice in writing to the Contractor and his Surety of such delay, neglect, or default.

14.2.2 If the Contractor or Surety, within the time specified in the above Notice of Default, shall not proceed in accordance therewith, then the Owner may, upon written notification to the Contractor or Surety of the fact of such delay, neglect or default and the Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority without violating the Contract, to take the prosecution of the Work out of the hands of the Contractor.

14.2.3 The Owner may terminate the services of the Contractor, exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of the Work and of all the Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by the Contractor (without liability to the Contractor for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which the Owner has paid the Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as the Owner may deem expedient.

14.2.4 The Owner may enter into an agreement for the completion of said Contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, or use such other methods that in the opinion of the Owner are required for the completion of said Contract in an acceptable manner.

14.2.5 The Owner may, by written notice to the Contractor and his Surety or his representative, transfer the employment of the Work from the Contractor to the Surety, or if the Contractor abandons the Work undertaken under the Contract, the Owner may, at his option with written notice to the Surety and without any written notice to the Contractor, transfer the employment for said Work directly to the Surety.

14.2.6 The Surety shall submit its plan for completion of the Work, including any contracts or agreements with third parties for such completion, to the Owner for Approval prior to beginning completion of the Work. Approval of such Contracts shall be in accordance with all applicable requirements and procedures for Approval of subcontracts as stated in the Contract Documents.

14.2.7 Upon receipt of the notice terminating the services of the Contractor, the Surety shall enter upon the premises and take possession of all materials, tools, and appliances thereon for the purpose of completing the Work included under the Contract and employ by contract or otherwise any person or persons to finish the Work and provide the materials therefor, without termination of the continuing full force and effect of this Contract.

14.2.8 In case of such transfer of employment to the Surety, the Surety shall be paid in its own name on estimates covering Work subsequently performed under the terms of the Contract and according to the terms thereof without any right of the Contractor to make any claim for the same or any part thereof.

14.2.9 If the Contract is terminated for default, the Contractor and the Surety shall be jointly and severally liable for damages for delay as provided by paragraph 11.8, and for the excess cost of completion, and all costs and expenses incurred by the Owner in completing the Work or arranging for completion of the Work, including but not limited to costs of assessing the Work to be done, costs associated with advertising, soliciting or negotiating for bids or proposals for completion, and other re-procurement costs.

14.2.10 Following termination the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further balance of the amount to be paid under the Contract until the Work is fully finished and accepted, at which time if the unpaid balance exceeds the amount due the Owner and any amounts due to persons for whose benefit the Owner has withheld funds, such excess shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor.

14.2.11 If the damages, costs, and expenses due the Owner exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor and his Surety shall pay the difference.

14.2.12 If, after notice of termination of the Contractor's right to proceed under the provisions of this clause, it is determined for any reason that the Contractor was not in default under the provisions of this clause, or that the delay was excusable under the provisions of this clause, or that termination was wrongful, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be determined in accordance with the clause providing for convenience termination.

14.3 RIGHTS OR REMEDIES:

14.3.1 Where the Contractor's services have been so terminated by the Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against the Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue.

14.3.2 Any retention or payment of moneys due the Contractor by the Owner will not release the Contractor from liability.

14.4 CONVENIENCE TERMINATION:

14.4.1 The performance of the Work may be terminated by the Owner in accordance with this section in whole or in part, whenever, for any reason the Owner shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the Owner.

14.4.2 Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination, specifying termination is for the convenience of the Owner the extent to which performance of Work is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

14.4.3 Immediately upon receipt of a Notice of Termination and except as otherwise directed by the Owner the Contractor shall:

14.4.3.1 Stop Work on the date and to the extent specified in the Notice of Termination;

14.4.3.2 Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the Work as is not terminated;

14.4.3.3 Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of Work terminated by the Notice of Termination;

14.4.3.4 With the written Approval of the Owner, to the extent he may require, settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders and subcontracts, the cost of which would be reimbursable, in whole, or in part, in accordance with the provisions of the Contract;

14.4.3.5 Submit to the Owner a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of any or all items of termination inventory exclusive of items the disposition of which had been directed or authorized by the Owner;

14.4.3.6 Transfer to the Owner the completed or partially completed record Drawings, Shop Drawings, information, and other property which, if the Contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Owner;

14.4.3.7 Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the Contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Owner has or may acquire any interest.

14.4.4 The Contractor shall proceed immediately with the performance of the above obligations.

14.4.5 When the Owner orders termination of the Work effective on a certain date, all Work in place as of that date will be paid for in accordance with the Basis of Payment clause of the Contract.

14.4.6 Materials required for completion and on hand but not incorporated in the Work will be paid for at cost plus 15% with materials becoming the property of the Owner or the Contractor may retain title to the materials and be paid an agreed upon lump sum.

14.4.7 Materials on order shall be canceled, and the Owner shall pay reasonable factory cancellation charges with the option of taking delivery of the materials in lieu of payment of cancellation charges.

14.4.8 The Contractor shall be paid 10% of the cost, freight not included, of materials canceled, and direct expenses only for Contractor chartered freight transport which cannot be canceled without charges, to the extent that the Contractor can establish them.

14.4.9 The extra costs due to cancellation of Bonds and insurance and that part of job start-up and phase-out costs not amortized by the amount of Work accomplished shall be paid by the Owner.

14.4.10 Charges for loss of profit or consequential damages shall not be recoverable except as provided above.

14.4.11 The termination claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than 90 days from the effective date of termination, unless one or more extensions in writing are granted by the Owner upon request of the Contractor made in writing within the 90 day period.

14.4.12 Upon failure of the Contractor to submit his termination claim within the time allowed, the Owner may determine, on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of the termination and shall thereupon pay to the Contractor so determined.

14.4.13 The Contractor and the Owner may agree upon whole or any part of the amount or amounts to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the total or partial termination of the Work pursuant to paragraph 14.4.

14.4.14 The Contract shall be amended accordingly, and the Contractor shall be paid the agreed amount. In the event of the failure of the Contractor and the Owner to agree in whole or in part, as provided heretofore, as to the amounts with respect to costs to be paid to the Contractor in connection with the

termination of the Work the Owner shall determine, on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of the termination and shall pay to the Contractor the amount determined as follows:

14.4.14.1 All costs and expenses reimbursable in accordance with the Contract not previously paid to the Contractor for the performance of the Work prior to the effective date of the Notice of Termination;

14.4.14.2 So far as not included above, the cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of the Work under subcontracts or orders which are properly chargeable to the terminated portions of the Contract;

14.4.14.3 The reasonable costs of settlement with respect to the terminated portion of the Contract heretofore, to the extent that these costs have not been covered under the payment provisions of the Contract.

14.4.15 The Contractor shall have the right of appeal under the Owner's claim procedures, as defined in Article 15, for any determination made by the Owner, except if the Contractor has failed to submit his claim within the time provided and has failed to request an extension of such time, Contractor shall have no such right of appeal. In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this section, there shall be deducted:

14.4.15.1 All previous payments made to the Contractor for the performance of Work under the Contract prior to termination;

14.4.15.2 Any claim for which the Owner may have against the Contractor;

14.4.15.3 The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, any materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold pursuant to the provisions of this section and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the Owner; and,

14.4.15.4 All progress payments made to the Contractor under the provisions of this section.

14.4.16 Where the Work has been terminated by the Owner said termination shall not affect or terminate any of the rights of the Owner against the Contractor or his Surety then existing or which may thereafter accrue because of a default.

14.4.17 Any retention or payment of monies by the Owner due to the Contractor under the terms of the Contract shall not release the Contractor or his Surety from liability.

14.4.18 Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, or by applicable statute, the Contractor, from the effective date of termination and for a period of three years after final settlement under this Contract, shall preserve and make available to the Owner at all reasonable times at the office of the Contractor, all its books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the cost and expenses of the Contractor under this Contract and relating to the Work terminated hereunder.

15. ARTICLE 15 - CLAIMS AND DISPUTES:

15.1 NOTIFICATION:

15.1.1 In addition to the notice requirements set out elsewhere in this Contract, if the Contractor becomes aware of any act or occurrence which may form the basis of a claim by the Contractor for additional compensation or an extension of time for performance, or if any dispute arises regarding a question of fact or interpretation of the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Project Manager.

15.1.2 If the matter cannot be resolved by agreement within 7 days, the Contractor shall, within the next 14 days, submit an Intent to Claim in writing to the Project Manager.

15.1.3 The Claim, if not resolved, shall be presented to the Project Manager, in writing, within 60 days following receipt of the Intent to Claim.

15.1.4 Receipt of the Claim will be acknowledged in writing by the Project Manager.

15.1.5 The Contractor agrees that unless these written notices are provided, the Contractor will have no entitlement to additional time or compensation for such act, event or condition.

15.1.6 The Contractor shall in any case continue diligent performance of the Contract.

15.2 PRESENTING CLAIM:

15.2.1 The Claim shall be submitted in accordance with ARRC Procurement Rule 1800.12 and shall specifically include the following:

15.2.1.1 The act, event or condition giving rise to the claim.

15.2.1.2 The Contract provisions which apply to the claim and under which relief is provided.

15.2.1.3 The item or items of Contract Work affected and how they are affected.

15.2.1.4 The specific relief requested, including additional Contract Time if applicable, and the basis upon which it was calculated.

15.3 CLAIM VALIDITY, ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, & PROJECT MANAGER'S ACTIONS:

15.3.1 The Claim, in order to be valid, must not only show that the Contractor suffered damages or delay but that those conditions were actually a result of the act, event or condition complained of and that the Contract provides entitlement to relief to the Contractor for such act, event, or condition.

15.3.2 The Project Manager reserves the right to make written request to the Contractor at any time for additional information which the Contractor may possess relative to the Claim.

15.3.3 The Contractor agrees to provide the Project Manager such additional information within 30 days of receipt of such a request. Failure to furnish such additional information may be regarded as a waiver of the Claim.

15.3.4 The Claim, if not resolved by agreement within 60 days of its receipt, will automatically be forwarded to the Owner for formal written decision.

15.4 OWNER'S DECISION:

15.4.1 The Contractor will be furnished the Owner's Decision within the next 90 days, unless additional information is requested by the Owner.

15.4.2 The Owner's Decision is final and conclusive unless fraudulent as to the Claim.

15.5 NOTICE OF APPEAL:

15.5.1 Within 14 days of receipt of the Owner's Decision, the Contractor may deliver a Notice of Appeal to the Owner in accordance with ARRC Procurement Rule 1800.13 and request a hearing.

15.5.2 The Notice of Appeal shall include specific exceptions to the Owner's Decision, including specific provisions of the Contract, which the Contractor intends to rely upon in the appeal.

15.5.3 General assertions that the Owner's Decision is contrary to law or to fact are not sufficient.

15.6 OWNER'S DECISION ON APPEAL:

15.6.1 The decision of the Owner on appeal will be rendered within 90 days after the conclusion of a hearing conducted under ARRC Procurement Rule 1800.15 or the date of receipt of the Notice of Appeal, whichever is later.

15.6.2 The time limits given above may be extended by mutual consent.

15.6.3 The decision of the Owner on appeal shall be final and conclusive unless the Contractor appeals to the superior court in accordance with ARRC Procurement Rule 1800.18.

16. ARTICLE 16 - MISCELLANEOUS:

16.1 GOVERNING LAW:

16.1.1 This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Alaska and the provisions of ARRC's Procurement Rules.

16.2 CONTRACT CLAUSES:

16.2.1 If any contract clause is declared null and void, then all other clauses shall remain in force.

APPENDIX E - Supplemental Conditions

SC - 01 Basis of Payment: Payment will be made for work performed in accordance with project drawings and these specifications. Payment shall be made only for the actual quantity of work completed. Contractor shall provide invoices with sufficient detail to support progress payments and include ARRC assigned contract number. Final payment will be made upon final acceptance of the work by ARRC, receipt of warranties.

SC – 02.1 Operational Delays: All work on ARRC Property shall be conducted in such a manner as to prevent delays to barges, trains or other rail traffic operated by ARRC.

SC - 02.2 Delay time will be taken from the train sheet in ARRC's Dispatcher's Office, Anchorage for all delays and such train sheet shall be the official document by which the length of time a train is delayed will be determined. If another crew is needed to relieve the original crew, the charge shall also apply to the second crew. If such delay causes a water carrier to miss a sailing, the liquidated damage computation of time covering the period of time to the next possible sailing time shall be in addition to the length of time determined by said train sheet.

END OF SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

APPENDIX F – Special Conditions

Work shall be completed in accordance with the project drawings and these supplemental specifications. In the event of technical specification conflicts, the project drawings shall control.

It is recommended that the Contractor become familiar with the site conditions and review the existing site operations prior to bidding the work, so as to make their own assessment of what means and methods will be necessary to complete the work. It is recommended that prospective Contractors visit the site prior to bidding the work, particularly at a minus tide.

All construction shall meet the current industry standards for the work being performed. The Contractor will help the Owner or its representative perform construction observation and oversight as required to complete the project and provide quality assurance for the project. All work shall meet all the stipulations stated herein and in any governing permits.

Quality Control: The Contractor shall be responsible for controlling the quality of the construction and all of the required materials that are not furnished by the Owner. The work noted herein requires documentation of conformance with material and installation specifications. Material documentation shall be furnished to the Owner prior to placement or use of the Contractor provided materials on-site. Installation quality documentation shall be furnished to the Owner prior to any request for payment.

Contractor is to resubmit an updated quality control plan with applicable procedures in accordance with Appendix H - Construction Quality Control (CQC) Plan for approval fifteen (15) days prior to commencing field work that is in compliance with the ARRC's installation requirements noted herein and on the Plans.

As outlined in Appendix H, daily quality control reports are required to be submitted to ARRC. Failure to submit required reports may result in withholdings or rejection of contractors request for payment.

ARRC Coordination: The Contractor shall coordinate with both the Construction Manager and Manager of Marine Operations for Seattle Pier 15.5 or designee for:

- daily operations,
- access to the physical project site,
- the delineation of the Contractor equipment staging area(s),
- track controls and execution by ARRC Maintenance of Way (MOW),
- coordination of the movement of assets with their respective tenants,
- and vessel coordination.

Spill Prevention: The Contractor shall prepare a project specific Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan prior to any construction activity. SPCC plans must be written to meet the requirement of Standard Specifications section 641-2.03.

- Added secondary containment language per new NPDES Permit requirements
- Reference to Section 3406 of the International Fire Code for requirements on temporary fuel storage

Welding: All welding performed under performed this Contract is to comply with all applicable provisions of the most current version of the American Welding Society (AWS) D1.5 Bridge Welding Code. Where AWS D1.5 is not applicable, welding is to be performed in accordance with AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel. Prior to commencing welding activities, the Contractor is to submit all welding procedures, in accordance with either AWS D1.1 or D1.5 that it intends to use for the work specified within the Contract Documents. Additionally, submit welder certificates that

include a statement that specifically certifies that each proposed welder has been qualified as specified in the applicable AWS for the particular process or processes that said welder will perform under this Contract. With each proposed welder's certificate(s), the Contractor shall also specifically certify that said welder's qualifications remain in effect in accordance with AWS and provide evidence that the proposed individual has satisfactorily passed the AWS qualification tests for the welding processes submitted and, if pertinent, has undergone recertification.

When welding materials with galvanic coatings, the galvanizing within one (1) inch of the weld shall be removed, and repaired, in accordance with the Contract Documents. Welding through galvanic coatings is not permitted.

Galvanic Coating Repairs: Galvanic coatings damaged due to fabrication, welding (e.g. field splices, field welds), materials handling, or occurring during the installation of items under this Contract shall be repaired either by flame spray metalizing or hot stick method, in accordance with ASTM A780 or AWS C2.23.

Standard Specifications: Unless noted otherwise herein, the 2020 edition of the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities **Standard Specifications for Highway Construction** shall be referenced as the **SSHC**. Furthermore, unless explicitly noted, "Section" or "subsection" shall be in reference to the SSHC. The aforementioned reference manual can be found at http://dot.alaska.gov/stwddes/dcsspecs/pop_hwyspecs_english.shtml.

CPM Schedule: Provide and maintain a Critical Path Method (CPM) progress schedule for the project in accordance with Section 646 "*CPM Scheduling*". Initial CPM schedule is to be provided to the Owner a no less than five (5) business days prior to the pre-construction meeting and updated schedules are to be provided as indicated herein and with each application for payment.

Contract extensions for the reasons listed in subsection 108-1.06.3 "*Reasons for Suspension of Work and Extension of Contract Time*" will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

Substantial Completion: Substantial Completion shall be on or before **1 December 2026**, unless accepted and agreed upon otherwise by the Owner. This completion scope includes all work items contained within the Contract Documents, properly completed, approved by the Owner and fully serviceable for the intended use.

Final Completion: Final Completion of all work shall be on or before **31 December 2026**

Liquidated Damages: Should any of the Permittee/Contractor's or its subcontractor's actions or activities cause operational delays to trains or other rail or water traffic, the agreed amount of liquidated damages shall be at the following rates and shall be collected from the Permittee/Contractor by ARRC.

(a) Rail barges: No charge for delays of one hour or less; \$1,000 per hour for each hour or any part of an hour thereafter with a minimum charge of \$6,000.

(b) Rail traffic: \$50 per minute for each delay over five minutes, 30-minute minimum charge.

Additionally, any charges or fees associated with the delay of operations for any incoming vessel to the facility, to include any delays compounded by the initial delay, may be withheld at an amount equal to the charges or fees from payment due the Contractor, in accordance with General Condition 13.7. The Owner will not release performance bonds until any and all liquidated damages assessed under this Contract are paid to the Owner and all stipulations associated with said damages are satisfied.

Work Windows: Work windows shall be required around barge traffic including: AML Seattle Barges and potentially seasonal product barges. The barge operations shall not be impeded by construction.

Contractor can expect 1-3 barges a week with 2 or 5 day windows. Barge operations will prohibit work directly on the slip itself during discharge and subsequent back loading of rail cars and/or containers.

The Owner will provide the Contractor with a minimum twenty-four (24) notice prior to each barge's arrival. The AML Seattle barges typically arrive in port on Tuesday evenings and are sailing by Thursday evenings. The Contractor will be given access and allow to work on the slip twenty-four (24) hours a day between barge traffic as to take advantage of the low tide cycles for access beneath the barge slip.

Construction Phasing Plan: Submit a Construction Phasing Plan for approval no less than ten (10) working days prior to the pre-construction meeting. The plan shall detail how the Contractor plans to address each phase or segment of the project within the constraints outlined herein and on the Plans.

Work shall be completed in phases or segments that allow, at a minimum, the following to occur between sailings;

- Detailed description of how work areas will be accessed for each section.
- Description of how containment will be accomplished in accordance with Permit requirements for each section of work.
- Usage of vessels, if applicable.
- Removal of all tools, equipment, scaffolding, falsework, containment, or appurtenances that have the potential to impact the functionality of the facility.

Until a level of confidence is obtained with the Contractor's ability to complete the abovementioned work, the facility must be returned to its pre-construction state a minimum of three (3) hours prior to the arrival of any vessel requiring the use of the barge slip.

Owner Supplied Representative: A Technical or Administrative Representative present on the Owner's behalf for the purpose of providing guidance to the Contractor and/or inspecting the completed work.

As-Built Drawings: Contractor shall be responsible for providing As-Built Drawings indicating work completed after substantial completion, and prior to final completion.

END OF SPECIAL CONDITIONS

APPENDIX G – Technical Specifications

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- G. This Section specifies the requirements for work related to the protective coating of the Alaska Rail Road Corporation (ARRC) bridge structure. Requirement for debris containment, surface preparation, and coating application for metallic surfaces within each of the zones:
1. Zone 1 - Locations include:
 - a. Transfer bridge girders and bracing
 - b. Pontoon access tubes (exterior) above bottom flange of transfer bridge girders.
 2. Zone 2 - Locations include:
 - a. Pontoon Interior/Exterior
 - b. Pontoon Supports
 - c. Pontoon Access Tubes (exterior) below bottom flange of transfer bridge girders
 - d. Guide dolphins (steel pile, bracing, and fenders) between -4.00-ft (MLLW) and top of dolphin

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. All coating materials and methods shall conform to the latest applicable requirements of documents listed hereafter. In case of conflict between this Section and the listed documents, the requirements of this Section shall prevail.
- B. This Section contains references to the following documents. They are a part of this Section as specified and modified. Where a referenced document contains references to other standards, those documents are included as references under this Section as if referenced directly. In the event of conflict between the requirements of this Section and those of the listed documents, the requirements of this Section shall prevail.
- C. Unless otherwise specified, references to documents shall mean the documents in effect at the time of Advertisement to Bid.
- D. ASTM International (ASTM) Standards:
1. E337 Standard Test Method for Measuring Humidity with a Psychrometer (the Measurement of Wet- and Dry-Bulb Temperatures)
 2. D4285 Standard Test Method for indicating Oil or Water in Compressed Air
 3. D4414 Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness by

Notch Gages

4. D5162 Standard Practice for Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of Nonconductive Protective Coating on Metallic Substrates
 5. D6132 Test Method for Nondestructive Measurement of Dry Film Thickness of Applied Organic Coatings Using an Ultrasonic Gauge
- E. NACE – National Association of Corrosion Engineers
1. NACE SP0287 “Field Application of Surface Profile of Abrasive Blast Cleaned Steel Surfaces Using a Replica Tape”
 2. NACE SP0188 “Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates”
- F. Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
1. SSPC-PA 1 Shop, Field and Maintenance Painting
 2. SSPC-PA 2 Measurement of Dry Paint Thickness with Magnetic Gages
 3. SSPC-SP 1 Solvent Cleaning
 4. SSPC-SP 2 Hand Tool Cleaning
 5. SSPC-SP 3 Power Tool Cleaning
 6. SSPC-SP 10 Near-White Metal Blast Cleaning
 7. SSPC-SP 11 Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal

1.3 DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Coating Holiday: A coating defect that allows exposure of the underlying steel to the environment.
- B. Coating Inspector: An independent, NACE-certified inspector retained by the Owner who will perform quality assurance testing on the Work of this Section.
- C. DFT: Dry film thickness.
- D. Mil: 1/1,000 of an inch.
- E. WFT: Wet film thickness.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following project data:
1. Approval Submittals:
 - a. Product Data: Submit Manufacturer’s product data for products specified in this Section including product characteristics, performance, certified test results, product limitations and other information necessary to establish conformance with the requirements of this Section.

- B. Provide information on blasting media including grit size for coating systems specified.
- C. Provide information on any mechanical tooling associated with surface preparation.
- D. Quality Assurance Submittals:
 - 1. Statement of Manufacturer's Qualifications.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Contact Information.
 - 3. Statement of Applicator's Qualifications.
 - 4. Manufacturer's statement approving the proposed Applicator to perform the Work of this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications:
 - 1. Have at least ten years of experience in the manufacture of the products specified in this Section.
 - 2. Assign a Manufacturer's Technical Representative to the Project.
 - 3. Make the Manufacturer's Technical Representative available to the Owner to:
 - a. Provide technical assistance in the form of written directions supplementary to the Manufacturer's Instructions.
- B. Applicator's Qualifications:
 - 1. Have a minimum of three years of experience in the application of products specified in this Section and have a record of successful in-service performance.
 - 2. Able to show evidence of satisfactory completion of projects of similar size, scope and type.
 - 3. Approved in writing by the coating Manufacturer.
- C. Pre-Application Conference: Convene a Pre-Application Conference prior to beginning the Work of this Section:
 - 1. The conference shall be attended the Owner, the Contractor and at least the following:
 - a. Applicator.
 - b. Manufacturer's Technical Representative
 - c. Third party Coating Inspector.
 - 2. Agenda shall include a review of at least the following:
 - a. Reviewed submittals.
 - b. Drawings and descriptions of provisions for debris containment (in accordance with SSCP Guide 6 Class 2A) and disposal; including

verification that the methodology conforms to all permitting requirements.

- c. Scheduling and sequencing.
 - d. Quality control measures and documentation.
 - e. Protection and cleaning.
3. Contractor is responsible to coordinate with coating product manufacturer's technical representative and fully describe project specific planned process to prepare surfaces and application of product. Manufacturer's technical representative shall review and approve said plan prior to pre-application conference.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Coatings shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials for a period of two years.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to the job site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers bearing manufacturer's name and label and the following information:
 - 1. Product name.
 - 2. Product description (generic product classification).
 - 3. Manufacturer's lot number.
 - 4. Color.
- B. Store in original protective packaging until time of application.
- C. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at the temperature recommended by the Manufacturer.
 - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
- D. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Zone 1:
 - 1. Do not perform Work of this Section, including surface preparation, when temperatures fall below or exceed limitations described on the coatings product data sheets.
 - 2. Do not perform Work of this Section, including surface preparation, when conditions of snow, high winds, fog, rain, or mist exist.
 - 3. Do not perform Work of this Section when the relative humidity exceeds 80 percent.
 - 4. Do not perform Work of this Section when surface temperatures are within

five degrees Fahrenheit of the dew point.

5. Do not attempt to apply coatings to surfaces which are sweating, damp, wet or otherwise compromised by presence of moisture.
6. Exterior containment shall comply with SSPC Guide 6 *Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations* Class 2-A requirements. The containment shall be maintained weather tight to avoid any loss of production days. Equipment such as dehumidifiers, heaters, and fans/blowers shall be used to create and maintain environmental requirements during surface preparation and coating installation.
7. Schedule coating work to avoid excessive dust and airborne contaminants.
8. Protect work areas from excessive dust and airborne contaminants during coating application and curing.

B. Zone 2:

1. Do not perform Work of this Section outside manufacturer's temperature or environmental limitations described on the coating product data sheets.
2. All debris removed from the surfaces of the structure shall be captured, contained, and disposed of in accordance with the project permitting requirements.
3. All coating overspray and coatings not otherwise adhering to the steel surfaces shall be captured, contained, and disposed of in accordance with the project permitting requirements.
4. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the containment structure throughout the duration of the project.
5. The Contractor will notify the Owner immediately of any breaches within the containment structure. All work will stop until proper remedies are made and cleanup of the site has been completed to the satisfaction of the Owner and permitting agencies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

3.1 COMPATIBILITY

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for the compatibility of all paint products used and preparations employed.

3.2 ZONE 1

- A. Contractor shall install a stripe coat and a full three-coat system including:
1. Primer: Tnemec Series 91H20 zinc rich urethane, applied at 2.5 – 3.5 mils DFT, or approved equal.
 2. Stripe: Tnemec Series N69 polyamidoamine epoxy, or approved equal.
 3. Intermediate: Tnemec Series N69 polyamidoamine epoxy applied at 4 – 8 mils DFT, or approved equal.
 4. Finish: Tnemec Series 142 glass flake reinforced polyamine epoxy, applied

at 10-14 mils DFT, or approved equal.

5. Total DFT shall be a minimum of 16.5 mils, not including stripe coat, for a complete coating system.
- B. Surface Preparation:
1. Remove all and contain all existing coatings and create a 1.5 – 2.0 mil angular surface profile. Note: Exceeding a 2.5 mil profile will require application of the prime coat to 3.5 mils.
 2. Surface shall be clean, dry, and free of contaminants.
 3. Prepare surface in accordance with SSPC SP-10 Near-White Metal Blast Cleaning.
- C. Colors: Colors will be selected by Owner. Colors of successive coats shall be different.
- D. Comply with manufacturers written installation procedures and individual product data sheet application bulletins.

3.3 ZONE 2

- A. Contractor shall install a moisture tolerant barrier coating, capable of curing under wet and cold conditions.
1. Primer: Belzona 5831 applied at 8 – 10 mils DFT, Alocit 28.15 applied at 8 – 10 mils DF, or approved equal.
 2. Finish: Belzona 5831 applied at 8 – 10 mils DFT, Alocit 28.15 applied at 8 – 10 mils DF, or approved equal.
 3. Total DFT shall be a minimum of 16 mils, for a complete coating system.
- B. Surface Preparation:
1. Remove and contain all surface debris.
 2. Provide an angular surface with a minimum 3.0 mil profile.
- C. Comply with manufacturers written installation procedures and individual product data sheet application bulletins.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

4.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the coating manufacturer. Obtain and follow manufacturer's instructions for examination and testing of substrates.

4.2 CONTAINMENT

- A. Design and provide a containment system for the capture, containment, collection, storage and disposal of waste material generated by the work under this Section to, at a minimum, meet the requirements of SSPC Guide 6 Class 2-A to facilitate effective surface preparation and application of coating materials. Containment may be designed as fixed containment for complete structure or portable containment for sections of the structure.
- B. It is the Contractors responsibility to insure the feasibility and workability of the containment systems. Perform operations and work schedule in a manner as to avoid leakage of the containment system. The containment system shall be properly maintained and shall not deviate from the approved Contractor provided approved drawings. If the containment system fails to function satisfactorily, suspend all operations. Operations shall not resume until modifications have been made to correct the cause of the failure.
- C. For coating work in the tidal zone, the containment system may be placed intermittently, or at an elevation that allows work to be done only in dry conditions. If the containment system does not continuously isolate the substrate from seawater, debris generated from surface preparation shall be collected and removed prior to each tidal inundation. The substrate must meet all surface preparation requirements immediately prior to coating.

4.3 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces of loose foreign matter.
- B. Protect surrounding areas and surfaces from damage prior to beginning work of this Section.
- C. Surface Preparation Zone 1:
 - 1. The NACE / SSPC Joint Surface Preparation Standards for abrasive blasting are incorporated in and made a part of this specification. All references to SSPC- SP10 / NACE No. 2 designate the definitions and other requirements in these documents. SSPC VIS 1-89 Visual Standard for Dry Abrasive Blast Cleaning of Steel Surfaces shall be used to visually evaluate the blast cleanliness.
 - 2. Remove all oil and grease from surface by solvent cleaning per SSPC- SP1. Minimum surface preparation is SSPC-SP10 / NACE No. 2, Near White Metal Blast Cleaning. Abrasive blast clean all surfaces using a sharp, angular abrasive to provide a minimum 1.5 mil surface profile. Prime coat all bare steel the same day as it is cleaned and before flash rusting occurs.
 - a. Inspect the surfaces to be coated. If holes in the steel surfaces or pits greater than 1/8 inch deep are identified, they shall be documented and submitted to the Engineer for review and repair requirements.
 - b. Remove or grind down all sharp burrs, edges, and weld spatter from all steel that is to be coated. Corners and edges shall be

chamfered 1/16 inch at a 45° angle minimum or rounded to a 1/16 inch radius (1/8 inch diameter) minimum. Abrasive blasting of these locations prior to the application of the coating materials shall restore the anchor profile.

- c. All substrates are to be vacuumed, swept and blown down with clean, dry air to remove spent abrasive, dust and other foreign material that might interfere with the adhesion of the coating materials.
- d. The maximum allowable residual salt contamination, as measured with a KTA Scat Kit or equivalent field test method, immediately prior to the application of the prime coat is as follows:
 - i. Five (5) micrograms per square centimeter (50mg/m²). Exceeding this limit will require a fresh water wash to remove residual salts. After cleaning, perform additional testing to verify.
- e. Corrosion pits in the blasted steel shall be filled flush with the substrate with epoxy patching and surfacing compound Thnemec Series 215 or approved equal.

D. Surface Preparation Zone 2

- 1. Remove all debris from the surfaces in the tidal/splash and underwater zones including marine growth and corrosion product.
 - a. Inspect the surfaces to be coated. If holes in the steel surfaces or pits greater than 1/8 inch deep are identified, they shall be documented and submitted to the Engineer for review and repair requirements.
- 2. Work completed during surface preparation activities shall be conducted such that they meet the containment requirements of the project permits.
- 3. The manner of surface preparation in the tidal/splash and underwater zones shall be determined by the Contractor based upon existing conditions and may include:
 - a. Abrasive blasting
 - b. Water jetting
 - c. Power tool cleaning using a needle-type gun, Bristle-Blaster, grinders, or other scraping type devices
 - d. Hand tools
- 4. The final surface preparation shall leave a minimum surface profile of 3.0 mils.

4.4 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform and document the quality control measures required in this Section.
 - 1. The quality control measures required in this Section apply to processes undertaken under controlled conditions in a shop, and to field processes.
 - 2. Perform additional quality control measures necessary to ensure compliance with the Manufacturer's Instructions and the requirements of this Section.

- B. Notify the Owner at least four (4) weeks in advance of performing quality control procedures required in this Section.
 - 1. Accommodate the Owner's observation of quality control measures as required in this Section.
- C. Accommodate the presence of the Owner's independent NACE-certified Coating Inspector throughout the preparation, coating, repair, and recoating processes described in this Section.
 - 1. Facilitate access to coated steel members to allow the Coating Inspector to perform testing deemed necessary by the Coating Inspector.
 - 2. Touch-up or repair coatings damaged by testing performed by the Coating Inspector at no additional expense to the Owner.
 - 3. Remedy defects in the preparation, coating, recoating or repair of steel members identified by the Coating Inspector in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instructions and the provisions of this Section.
- D. Verification of Surface Preparation:
 - 1. For surfaces requiring preparation in accordance with SSPC SP-10, perform testing to verify that the required blast profile has been achieved. Perform testing in accordance with one of the following standards:
 - a. NACE SP-0287 'Standard Recommended Practice for Field Measurement of Abrasive Blast. Cleaned Surfaces Using Replica Tape'
 - b. ASTM D4417 'Standard Test Methods for Field Measurement of Surface Profile of Blast Cleaned Steel'
- E. Wet Film Thickness Tests:
 - 1. Perform wet film thickness tests during application of each coating component, including primer, intermediate and topcoat.
 - 2. Test surfaces with an approved wet film thickness gauge for conformance with required system thicknesses.
 - a. Perform testing often during both the prime, intermediate and topcoat application.
 - b. Perform additional testing in the presence of the Owner on request.
 - c. Remedy areas found to be outside of the wet film thickness range required by the Manufacturer in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instructions before applying other coating components.
- F. Dry Film Tests:
 - 1. Test cured surfaces with an approved dry film gauge for final dry film thickness measurement of each coat for conformance with required system thicknesses.
 - a. Perform dry film thickness testing in accordance with SSPC PA-2 'Measurement of Dry Paint Thickness with Magnetic Gages'.

- b. Perform additional testing in the presence of the Owner on request.
 - c. Remedy areas found to be outside of the dry film thickness range required by the Manufacturer in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instructions before applying other coating components.
- G. Recoat Window Verification:
1. Maintain a record of the date and time each coating component is applied.
 2. If the documentation does not clearly establish that the coating is within the recoat period specified by the Manufacturer, prepare and recoat the surface in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instructions and the provisions of this Section.

4.5 APPLICATION – ZONE 1

- A. Comply with Manufacturer's Instructions, including technical bulletins and product catalog data.
1. Contact the Manufacturer's Technical Representative to confirm appropriate procedures specific to the Project prior to beginning application of coatings.
 2. Retain Manufacturer's Instructions at the Project Site.
- B. Do not apply coatings when temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions are outside the limit prescribed by the Manufacturer and this Section, or when they are not expected to remain so during the coating process.
- C. Perform salt testing in accordance with these specifications on surfaces prior to coating application.
- D. STRIPE COAT APPLICATION
1. Stripe coat the following critical locations: Bolts, joints, corners, edges, welds, and any other places where paint has a tendency to break down.
 2. Brush or spray apply coating to critical points. If striping is spray applied, brush the coating into the irregular surfaces using back and forth strokes so as to ensure that the coating is applied to all irregular surfaces.
 3. Allow the stripe coat to dry to the touch or cure for two hours prior to applying primer coat.
- E. PRIME COAT APPLICATION
1. Apply prime coat to all surfaces. Apply in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.
 2. If prime coat fails to meet required minimum DFT, apply the necessary wet film thickness needed to obtain the specified DFT. Monitor coating thickness in accordance with SSPC-PA 2.
 3. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for time to overcoat prior to applying intermediate coat.

F. INTERMEDIATE COAT APPLICATION

1. Apply intermediate coat to all surfaces. Apply in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions.
2. If intermediate coat fails to meet required minimum DFT, apply the necessary wet film thickness needed to obtain the specified DFT. Monitor coating thickness in accordance with SSPC-PA 2.
3. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for time to overcoat prior to applying top coat.

G. TOPCOAT APPLICATION

1. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, to thicknesses specified.
2. Apply in uniform thickness coats, without runs, drips, pinholes, brush marks, or variations in color, texture, or finish. Finish edges, crevices, corners, and other changes in dimension with full coating thickness.

4.6 **APPLICATION – ZONE 2**

- A. Comply with Manufacturer's Instructions, including technical bulletins and product catalog data.
- B. The manner of coating application (hand applied, troweled, airless, etc.) will be at the discretion of the Contractor based upon site conditions and the ability to most effectively provide a protective barrier between the underlying metallic surface and the marine environment.
- C. FIRST COAT APPLICATION
 1. The first coat shall be applied at the specified thickness. Provide a clean transition between the coatings applied in this zone and the atmospheric zones.
- D. SECOND COAT APPLICATION
 1. Allow proper curing time between successive coats as described on the manufacturer's product data sheets.
 2. Apply the second coat ensuring that all surfaces meet the minimum dry film thickness requirements.

4.7 **FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. The completed coating system shall produce a minimum dry film thickness in accordance with these specifications. Verification of proper dry film thickness will be as per SSPC PA-2. In areas where required thickness is not obtained, sufficient coats shall be applied to produce the required coating thickness. In areas where excess thickness is noted, remove excess thickness to the required surface preparation and reapply.
- B. The completed coating system on the metal surfaces within the atmospheric zone

shall be inspected by the Contractor in the presence of the Owners representative for pinholes and holidays with Tinker and Razor Model M1 non-destructive type holiday detector, K-D Bird Dog, or equal. The unit shall operate at less than 75 volts. A non-sudsing type wetting agent such as Kodak Photo-Flo or equal shall be added to the water prior to wetting the detector sponge. Areas found to contain pinholes or holidays shall be repaired and recoated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and these specifications.

4.8 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

- A. Repair surfaces damaged during construction, including damage attributable to actions of other trades.
 - 1. Make repairs in accordance with Manufacturer's Instructions.
 - 2. Prepare damaged surface as required in this Section for the type of coating being repaired.
 - 3. Make repairs with a coating identical to the damaged coating.
 - 4. Replace all components of the coating type (i.e., primer and topcoat).
 - 5. Verify wet and dry film thickness of each component in the repaired area.
- B. Recoat entire surface as needed to provide uniform finish, color, and appearance.

4.9 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from spills, spatter overspray and abrasive blast materials using drop cloths, plastic film, masking tape and other appropriate means.
- B. Leave work clean and in good serviceable condition.
- C. Collect waste material that can constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.
- D. Clean surfaces immediately of overspray, splatter, and excess material.

4.10 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Acceptance of the completed coating systems shall be based upon the proper application and proper preparation of the coated surfaces and a finished product that does not contain: runs, drips, surface irregularities, overspray, cracks, pinholes, holidays, and other surface signs that detract from the overall appearance of the finished product.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX H – Construction Quality Control (CQC) Plan

1. SUBMITTAL AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.1. The Contractor shall establish and maintain an effective quality management system. The quality management system shall consist of plans, procedures, and the organization necessary to provide material, equipment, and workmanship that comply with the requirements of the contract documents. The system shall cover operations both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed sequence of the work.
- 1.2. The Contractor shall prepare a Construction Quality Control (CQC) plan compliant with the requirements of this appendix and all other contract documents. A complete detailed CQC plan shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative within 10 days of intent to award and shall be approved in writing by the Owner's Representative prior to proceeding with the work.
- 1.3. The CQC plan shall be capable of ensuring that the procurement, shipping, handling, fabrication, installation, cleaning, inspection, construction, testing, storage, examination, repair maintenance, and required modifications of all materials, equipment, and elements of the work comply with the requirements of the contract documents and that all materials incorporated in the work will perform satisfactorily for the purpose intended.
- 1.4. If Contractor does not provide an acceptable CQC plan, ARRC may, at its sole discretion, elect to award the contract to others.

2. AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- 2.1. Authority: The persons and organizations performing quality control and quality assurance functions shall have sufficient authority and organizational freedom to identify quality problems and to initiate, recommend, provide, and verify implementation of the solution.
- 2.2. Changes in Plan or Personnel: The Contractor shall not revise the CQC or the quality staffing levels or replace any of the key personnel specified herein without prior written approval from the Owner's Representative.
- 2.3. Contractor's Responsibility: The Contractor is solely responsible for achieving project quality and shall have overall responsibility for the quality of all construction work. The contractor shall conduct quality management activities, which include inspection, materials testing, and other activities specifically developed and/or chosen by the Contractor.
- 2.4. Owner's Responsibility: ARRC reserves the right to, and will, conduct inspections, testing, sampling, and evaluation associated with quality assurance and independent quality assurance. ARRC's role in construction is to provide the following.
 - 2.4.1. Quality assurance and independent assurance of construction activities, inspection, and materials testing. ARRC will do this with either its staff or a consultant acting as the owner's representative.
 - 2.4.2. Oversight of the Contractor's quality management activities to ensure adherence to the CQC plan and compliance with the contract documents.
 - 2.4.3. Notifying the Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the work.
 - 2.4.4. Oversight of the Contractor's construction management, including scheduling, invoicing, shop drawing review, document control, etc.

3. CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL (CQC) PLAN

- 3.1. Objectives: Quality in the construction phase is the program of policies, procedures, and responsibilities required to provide confidence that the desired characteristics have been obtained to help ensure the project will perform its intended function for its design life. Quality control in the construction phase shall consist of those actions necessary to assess production

and construction processes so as to control the level of quality being produced in the end project. The Contractor's quality control actions shall include examining, checking, and inspecting in-process and completed work, and materials sampling and testing during production and construction, as a means of controlling and measuring the characteristics and conformity of an item, process, or feature to established requirements.

- 3.2. The Contractor's CQC plan shall be capable of:
 - 3.2.1. Ensuring that the design, procurement, shipping, handling, fabrication, installation, cleaning, inspection, construction, testing, storage, examination, repair, maintenance, and required modifications of all materials, equipment, and elements of the work comply with the requirements of the contract documents.
 - 3.2.2. Ensuring that all materials incorporated in the work, all equipment, and all elements of the work will perform satisfactorily for the purpose intended.
- 3.3. Contents of the CQC Plan: The CQC plan shall delineate the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and workmanship of all construction processes within the tolerances governed by the drawings and specifications, applicable codes and regulations, permit conditions, and other contract requirements as contained herein. The CQC plan shall include the following, at a minimum.
 - 3.3.1. Construction activity and item inspection plans.
 - 3.3.2. Schedule of materials control including materials to be tested, test methods, and frequency of testing.
 - 3.3.3. Sampling locations and techniques.
 - 3.3.4. Control of workmanship
 - 3.3.5. Identification and qualifications of key quality control personnel, including the quality control manager, inspectors, and technicians. Include an organization chart with reporting lines.
 - 3.3.6. Name and location of testing laboratories.
 - 3.3.7. Documentation procedures, including inspection and test records; accuracy and calibration checks; nature, number, and type of deficiencies found; nature of corrective actions; and quantities of work tested and sampled.
 - 3.3.8. Mandatory inspection points.

4. CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ORGANIZATION

- 4.1. The construction CQC shall describe the Contractor's quality management organization for all of the project construction processes. At a minimum, the CQC shall identify the following positions.
 - 4.1.1. Construction Manager or Superintendent: The Construction Manager shall be the individual responsible for the overall project construction, quality management, and contract administration for this project.
 - 4.1.2. Construction Quality Manager: The Construction Quality Manager may work directly for the Contractor or may be contracted from an independent firm or organization. The Construction Quality Manager shall work under the direct supervision of the Construction Manager. It shall be the responsibility of the Construction Quality Manager to perform workmanship inspections, implement quality planning, oversee quality control testing, and coordinate with Owner's QA testing and independent assurance testing. The Construction Quality Manager shall also cooperate with the Owner's Representative in compiling a statistical correlation of materials and workmanship data. The Construction Quality Manager shall be responsible for submitting requested

inspection, testing, and other data to the Owner's Representative on a daily basis or as determined by the Construction Quality Manager and ARRC's field representative.. The Construction Quality Manager shall have at least two years (within the last five years) of experience in inspection and materials testing for similar projects.

- 4.1.3. Construction Testing Technicians: The construction testing technicians may work directly for the Contractor or may be contracted from an independent firm or organization. They shall work under the direct supervision of the Construction Quality Manager and perform inspections as indicated in the construction CQC. Each Construction Testing Technician shall have training and/or technical certification, as appropriate, for the specific type and level of work that they will be testing; e.g., asphalt certification, welding, concrete strength, etc.

5. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING: Before the start of construction, the Contractor shall meet with ARRC or its authorized representative in a pre-construction meeting. A topic of the pre-construction meeting shall be the Contractor's proposed quality management system. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the Contractor's quality control operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the Contractor's quality control program. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared and signed by both the Construction Manager and the Owner's Representative. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. Additional conferences may be called at any time to reconfirm mutual understandings.

6. INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- 6.1. Except where they are specifically indicated to be the Owner's responsibility, or are provided by another identified entity, the Contractor shall provide inspections, tests, and similar quality control services in accordance with the approved CQC plan. Costs for these services shall be included in the contract price, whether performed by the Contractor's personnel or an independent firm.
- 6.2. Associated Services: The Contractor shall cooperate with organizations performing required inspections, tests, and similar services and shall provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Auxiliary services required include, but are not limited to:
 - 6.2.1. Providing access to the work and furnishing incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate inspections and tests.
 - 6.2.2. Taking adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing or assisting the Owner in taking samples.
 - 6.2.3. Providing facilities for storage or curing of test samples, and delivery of samples to testing laboratories.
 - 6.2.4. Providing the Owner with a preliminary design mix proposed for use for materials mixes that require control.
 - 6.2.5. Security and protection of samples and test equipment at the project site.
- 6.3. Coordination: The Contractor, the Owner's Representative, and any independent testing agencies shall coordinate the sequence of activities to accommodate required inspection and testing services with a minimum of delay. In addition, the Contractor and ARRC shall coordinate activities so that removing and replacing construction to accommodate inspections and tests will not be required.
- 6.4. The Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking samples, and similar activities.
- 6.5. Mandatory Inspection Documentation Points: Documentation points are mandatory verification and inspection points that shall be identified in the CQC plan and the project schedule. Documentation points should be points at which critical characteristics are to be measured and

documented by the Construction Quality Manager. It will be the responsibility of the Construction Quality Manager to certify that the design and construction have met the requirements of the plans and specifications and to sign all inspection documentation. Inspection documentation shall be submitted to ARRC or its representative when requested. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine inspection documentation point criteria and required documentation. ARRC will not prescribe the inspection criteria.

- 6.6. ARRC should be notified a minimum of 24 hours prior to any mandatory inspection.
 - 6.6.1. The mandatory inspection points for this project shall be established through coordination between the contractor and the Owner's Representative...
- 6.7. Completion Inspection: At the completion of all work or any increment thereof established by a completion time stated in the schedule or in the CQC plan, the Construction Quality Manager shall conduct a completion inspection of the work and develop a punch list of items that do not conform to the contract documents. Such a list of deficiencies shall be included in the QC documentation as required herein, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The Construction Quality Manager shall make a second completion inspection to make certain that all deficiencies noted on the punch list have been corrected and so notify ARRC. The completion inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time stated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

7. DOCUMENTATION

- 7.1. The Contractor shall maintain daily records of quality control operations, activities, and tests performed, including the work of suppliers and subcontractors. These records shall be on an acceptable form and shall include factual evidence that required activities or tests have been performed, including, but not limited to, the following.
 - 7.1.1. Type and number of control activities and tests involved.
 - 7.1.2. Results of control activities or tests.
 - 7.1.3. Nature of non-conformances, defects, causes for rejection, etc.
 - 7.1.4. Proposed remedial action.
 - 7.1.5. Corrective actions taken.
 - 7.1.6. Description of trades working on the project, the number of personnel working, the weather conditions encountered, any delays, and acknowledgement of any instruction given by ARRC.
- 7.2. The daily quality control report records shall cover both conforming and defective or deficient features and shall include a statement that supplies and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The Construction Quality Manager shall sign the daily quality control report and furnish legible copies to ARRC by the end of the following workday.
- 7.3. Monthly quality control reports that summarize project status, work completed related to funds expended, any nonconformance, and any necessary corrective actions shall be provided.

END OF CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL (CQC) PLAN

APPENDIX I – Forms

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION – CONSTRUCTION BID FORM
of:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

To the CONTRACTING OFFICER, ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION:

In compliance with your Invitation to Bid Number, ITB# 25-22-213097, the Undersigned proposes to furnish and deliver all the materials and do all the work and labor required in the construction of the Seattle Pier 15.5 Coatings, located at or near Seattle, Washington according to the plans and specifications and for the amount and prices named herein as indicated on the Cost Schedule, which is made a part of this Bid.

The Undersigned declares that he/she has carefully examined the contract requirements and that he/she has made a personal examination of the site of the work; that he/she understands that the quantities, where such are specified in the Cost Schedule or on the plans for this Project, are approximate only and subject to increase or decrease, and that he/she is willing to perform increased or decreased quantities of work at unit prices bid under the conditions set forth in the Contract Documents.

The Undersigned hereby agrees to execute the said contract and bonds within **Ten (10) Calendar Days**, or such further time as may be allowed in writing by the Contracting Officer, after receiving notification of the acceptance of this Bid, and it is hereby mutually understood and agreed that in case the Undersigned does not, the accompanying bid guarantee shall be forfeited to the Alaska Railroad Corporation as liquidated damages, and said Contracting Officer may proceed to award the contract to others.

The Undersigned agrees to commence the work within **Ten (10) Calendar Days** after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed and to complete the work by _____, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

The Undersigned proposes to furnish a Payment Bond in the amount of One Hundred Percent (100%) and a Performance Bond in the amount of One Hundred Percent (100%) (of the contract), as surety conditioned for the full, complete and faithful performance of this contract.

The Undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda to the drawings and/or specifications (give number and date of each).

Addenda No.	Date Issued	Addenda No.	Date Issued	Addenda No.	Date Issued
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The Undersigned declares, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that neither he/she nor the firm, association, or corporation of which he/she is a member, has, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Bid.

The Undersigned has read the foregoing proposal and hereby agrees to the conditions stated therein by affixing his/her signature below:

Signature

Name and Title of Person Signing

Telephone Number

Facsimile Number

Form 395-0121 (12/99)

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION – BID BOND

<u>ITB#25-22-213097</u> Seattle Pier 15.5 Coatings			DATE BOND EXECUTED		
PRINCIPAL (Legal name and business address)			TYPE OF ORGANIZATION		
			<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL <input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP <input type="checkbox"/> JOINT VENTURE <input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION		
			10 STATE OF INCORPORATION		
SURETY(IES) (Name and business address)					
A.		B.		C.	
PENAL SUM OF BOND			DATE OF BID		
<p>We, the PRINCIPAL and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound to the Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC), in the penal sum of the amount stated above, for the payment of which sum will be made, we bind ourselves and our legal representatives and successors, jointly and severally, by this instrument.</p> <p>THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION is that the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid or proposal in writing, date as shown above, on the following project: _____, in accordance with contract documents filed in the office of the Contracting Officer, and under the Invitation for Bids therefore, and is required to furnish a bond in the amount stated above.</p> <p>If the Principal's bid is accepted and he/she is offered the proposed contract for award, and if Principal fails to enter into the contract, then the obligation to ARRC created by this bond shall be in full force and effect.</p> <p>If the Principal enters into the contract, then the foregoing obligation is null and void.</p>					
Signature(s)	1.	2.	3.	Corporate Seal	
Name(s) & Titles [Typed]	1.	2.	3.		
CORPORATE SURETY(IES)					
S U R E T Y A	Name of Corporation			State of Incorporation	Liability Limit \$
	Signature(s)	1.	2.		Corporate Seal
	Name(s) & Titles [Typed]	1.	2.		

CORPORATE SURETY(IES)

S U R E T Y B	Name of Corporation		State of Incorporation	Liability Limit \$
	Signature(s)	1.	2.	Corporate Seal
	Name(s) & Titles [Typed]	1.	2.	

CORPORATE SURETY(IES)

S U R E T Y C	Name of Corporation		State of Incorporation	Liability Limit \$
	Signature(s)	1.	2.	Corporate Seal
	Name(s) & Titles [Typed]	1.	2.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form shall be used whenever a bid bond is submitted.
2. Insert the full legal name and business address of the Principal in the space designated. If the Principal is a partnership or joint venture, the names of all principal parties must be included (e.g., "Smith Construction, Inc. and Jones Contracting, Inc. dba Smith/Jones Builders, a Joint Venture"). If the Principal is a corporation, the name of the state in which incorporated shall be inserted in the space provided.
3. Insert the full legal name and business address of the Surety in the space designated. The Surety on the bond may be any corporation or partnership authorized to do business in Washington an insurer under AS 21.09. Individual sureties will not be accepted.
4. The penal amount of the bond may be shown either as an amount (in words and figures) or as a percent of the contract bid price (a not-to-exceed amount may be included).
5. The scheduled bid opening date shall be entered in the space marked Date of Bid.
6. The bond shall be executed by authorized representatives of the Principal and Surety. Corporations executing the bond shall also affix their corporate seal.
7. Any person signing in a representative capacity (e.g., an attorney-in-fact) must furnish evidence of authority if that representative is not a member of the firm, partnership, or joint venture, or an officer of the corporation involved.
8. The states of incorporation and the limits of liability of each surety shall be indicated in the spaces provided.
9. The date that bond is executed must not be later than the bid opening date.

Form 395-0120

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE

PART I - INSTRUCTIONS

1. All Bidders/Proposers submitting a Bid/Proposal for federally funded contracts are to complete and submit all Parts of this Questionnaire with their Bid or Proposal. Failure to complete and return this questionnaire, any false statements, or failure to answer question when required, may render the bid/proposal non-responsive. All responses must be typewritten or printed in ink. All information must be legible.
2. Please state "not applicable" in questions clearly not applicable to Bidder/Proposer in connection with this solicitation. Do not omit any question.
3. The completed Questionnaire must be sworn to by a partner (if partnership), a duly authorized officer or individual (if a corporation or LLC), or a principal (if a sole proprietorship).
4. The term "Proposer" includes the term "Bidder" and also refers to the firm awarded the Contract. The term "Proposal" includes the term "Bid".
5. ARRC reserves the right to inquire further with respect to Proposer's responses; and Proposer consents to such further inquiry and agrees to furnish all relevant documents and information as requested by ARRC. Any response to this document prior or subsequent to Proposer's Proposal which is or may be construed as unfavorable to Proposer will not necessarily automatically result in a negative finding on the question of Proposer's responsibility or a decision to terminate the contract if it is awarded to Proposer.

PART II - IDENTITY OF PROPOSER

1. Proposer's Full Legal Name: _____
2. The Proposer represents that it operates as the following form of legal entity: (Check whichever applies and fill in any appropriate blanks.)
 - an individual or sole proprietorship
 - a general partnership
 - a limited partnership
 - a joint venture consisting of: _____ and _____
(List all joint ventures on a separate sheet if this space is inadequate.)
 - a non-profit organization
 - a corporation organized or incorporated under the laws of the following state or country: _____ on the following date: _____
 - a limited liability company organized under the laws of the following state or country: _____ on the following date: _____
3. Proposer's federal taxpayer identification number: _____

4. Proposer's Alaska business license number: _____

5. Proposer's contractor's license number (for construction only): _____

6. Proposer's legal address: _____

Telephone Number: (____) _____ Fax Number: (____) _____

7. Proposer's local or authorized point of contract address:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: (____) _____ EMAIL: _____

8. How long has the Proposer been in business? _____

9. Has Proposer been in business under another name? If so, identify name and dates used.

10. Does your firm consider itself to be an MBE, WBE or DBE?

YES NO

If answer is "YES," attach a copy of certification.

11. Number of employees: _____ including _____ employees in the State of Alaska.

PART III-CONTRACTING HISTORY

1. Has the Proposer been awarded any contracts within the last five years by ARRC, the State of Alaska, or any other public entity for the same or reasonably similar goods or services sought by this solicitation? If none, answer "No". If yes, on a separate sheet of paper describe those contracts beginning with the most recent. State the name of the contracting entity; give a brief description of the contract and the contract number, the dollar amount at award and at completion, date completed; state the contract period, the status of the contract, and the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person at the agency. Indicate if award was made to Proposer as prime contractor or joint venture. Proposer need not provide more than three such descriptions.

YES NO

2. Has the Proposer been awarded any private sector contracts within the last five years for the same or reasonably similar goods or services sought by this solicitation? If none, answer "No." If yes, on a separate sheet of paper provide the name and address of the contracting entity, a brief description of work, the dollar amount at award and at completion, date completed, status of the contract and name, address and telephone number of contact person as to each, beginning with the most recent. Indicate if Proposer acted as prime contractor or joint venture. Proposers need not provide more than three such descriptions.
- YES NO

NOTE: ANY "YES" ANSWERS TO #3 BELOW MUST BE FULLY EXPLAINED ON A SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER AND ATTACHED TO THIS QUESTIONNAIRE.

3. In the past five years has the Proposer been the subject of any of the following actions?
- A. Been suspended, debarred, disqualified, or otherwise declared ineligible to bid?
YES NO
- B. Failed to complete a contract for a public or private entity?
YES NO
- C. Been denied a low-bid contract in spite of being the low bidder?
YES NO
- D. Had a contract terminated for any reason, including default?
YES NO
- E. Had liquidated damages assessed against it during or after completion of a contract?
YES NO
- F. Been a defaulter, as principal, surety or otherwise?
YES NO
- G. Been denied an award of a public contract based upon a finding by a public agency that your company was not a responsible contractor?
YES NO
- H. A public entity requested or required enforcement of any of its rights under a surety agreement on the basis of your company's default or in lieu of declaring your company in default?
YES NO
- I. Been denied a performance or payment bond by a surety company?

YES NO

J. Been required to pay back wages and/or penalties for failure to comply with state or federal prevailing wage or overtime laws?

YES NO

4. Does Proposer currently possess the financial, organizational, technical, equipment, facilities, and other resources necessary to supply the goods or services sought by this solicitation? If no, on a separate sheet of paper describe how you intend to obtain the resources necessary to supply the goods or services sought by this solicitation.

YES NO

5. Does Proposer have any present or anticipated commitments and/or contractual obligations that might impact its ability to meet the required delivery or performance requirements of this solicitation? If yes, on a separate sheet of paper describe any apparent conflicts as between the requirements/commitments for this solicitation with respect to the use of Proposer's resources, such as management, technical expertise, financing, facilities, equipment, etc.

YES NO

PART IV-CIVIL ACTIONS

If “Yes” to Parts IV or V, provide details on a separate sheet of paper including a brief summary of cause(s) of action; indicate if Proposer, its principals, officers or partners were plaintiffs or defendants; define charges explicitly, by what authority, court or jurisdiction, etc. In the case of tax liens, please indicate whether the liens were resolved with the tax authorities. Please submit proof of payment or agreements to pay the liens. Complete details are required!

1. Violations Of Civil Law. In the past five years has Proposer, any of its principals, officers or partners been the subject of an investigation of any alleged violation of a civil antitrust law, or other federal, state or local civil law?

YES NO

2. Lawsuits With Public Agencies. At the present time is, or during the past five years has Proposer, any of its principals, officers or partners been a plaintiff or defendant in any lawsuit or arbitration regarding services or goods provided to a public agency?

YES NO

3. Bankruptcy. During the past five years, has the Proposer filed for bankruptcy or reorganization under the bankruptcy laws?

YES NO

4. Judgments, Liens And Claims. During the past five years, has the Proposer been the subject of a judgment, lien or claim of \$25,000 or more by a subcontractor or supplier?

YES NO

5. Tax Liens. During the past five years, has the Proposer been the subject of a tax lien by federal, state or any other tax authority?

YES NO

PART V-COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND OTHER REGULATIONS

1. Criminal: In the past five years has the Proposer, any of its principals, officers, or partners been convicted or currently charged with any of the following:

A. Fraud in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public contract, agreement or transaction?

YES NO

B. Federal or state antitrust statutes, including price fixing collusion and bid rigging?

YES NO

C. Embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, making false statements, submitting false information, receiving stolen property, or making false claims to any public agency?

YES NO

D. Misrepresenting minority or disadvantaged business entity status with regard to itself or one of its subcontractors?

YES NO

E. Non-compliance with the prevailing wage requirements of the State of Alaska or similar laws of any other state?

YES NO

F. Violation of any law, regulation or agreement relating to a conflict of interest with respect to a government funded procurement?

YES NO

G. Falsification, concealment, withholding and/or destruction of records relating to a public agreement or transaction?

YES NO

H. Violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public or private agreement or transaction?

YES NO

I. Do any principals, officers or partners in Proposer's company have any felony charges pending against them that were filed either before, during, or after their employment with the Proposer?

YES NO

2. Regulatory Compliance. In the past five years, has Proposer or any of its principals, officers or partners:

A. Been cited for a violation of any labor law or regulation, including, but not limited to, child labor violations, failure to pay correct wages, failure to pay into a trust account, failure to remit or pay withheld taxes to tax authorities or unemployment insurance tax delinquencies?

YES NO

B. Been cited and assessed penalties for an OSHA or Alaska/OSHA "serious violation"?

YES NO

C. Been cited for a violation of federal, state or local environmental laws or regulations?

YES NO

D. Failed to comply with Alaska corporate registration, federal, state or local licensing requirements?

YES NO

E. Had its corporate status, business entity's license or any professional certification, suspended, revoked, or had otherwise been prohibited from doing business in the State of Alaska?

YES NO

PART VI -VERIFICATION AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The undersigned recognizes that the information submitted in the questionnaire herein is for the express purpose of inducing ARRC to award a contract, or to allow Proposer to participate in ARRC projects as contractor, subcontractor, vendor, supplier, or consultant. The undersigned has read and understands the instructions for completing this Questionnaire.

STATE OF _____

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION – SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

[First Tier Subcontractors Only]

The apparent low bidder shall complete this form and submit it so as to be received by the Contracting Officer prior to the close of business on the **Fifth (5th) Working Day** after receipt of written notice from the Alaska Railroad Corporation.

Failure to submit this form with all required information by the due date will result in the bidder being declared non-responsive and may result in the forfeiture of the Bid Security.

Scope of work must be clearly defined. If an item of work is to be performed by more than one (1) firm, indicate the portion or percent of work to be done by each.

Check as applicable: All work on the below-referenced project will be accomplished without subcontracts greater than ½ of 1% of the contract amount, or;
 Subcontractor List is as follows:

FIRM NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER	BUSINESS LICENSE NUMBER AND CONTRACTOR'S REGISTRATION NUMBER	SCOPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT OF WORK

[CONTINUE SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION ON REVERSE]

I hereby certify that the above-listed licenses and registrations were valid at the time bids were received for this project. For contracts involving Federal-aid funding, Washington Business License and Contractor Registration will be required prior to award of a subcontract.

COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE BY AND FOR THE BIDDER

COMPANY ADDRESS

PRINTED NAME OF BIDDER

COMPANY ADDRESS

DATE OF BID

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER

CONTACT FAX NUMBER

Form 395-0131

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION – SAMPLE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Contract Number: _____ OC

This CONTRACT, between the ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION, herein called ARRC, acting by and through its Contracting Officer, and _____

A Corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of Alaska, its successors and assigns, hereinafter called the Contractor, is effective the date of the signature of the Contracting Officer on this document.

Billing Information: Invoices shall be submitted to Accounts Payable, Alaska Railroad Corporation, PO Box 107500, Anchorage, AK 99510-7500. Please reference your contract number on all invoices and correspondence.

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor, for and in consideration of the payment or payments herein specified and agreed to by ARRC, hereby covenants and agrees to furnish and deliver all the materials and to do and perform all the work and labor required in the construction of the following project: **ITB #25-22-213097 Seattle Pier 15.5 Coatings** at the prices bid by the Contractor for the respective estimated quantities aggregating approximately the sum of: **Bid amount _____ dollars and /cents (\$_____.00)** for the Base Bid and such other items as are mentioned in the original Bid, which Bid and prices named, together with the Contract Documents (Invitation to Bid, Addenda & Contract) and Contractors Bid are made a part of this Contract and accepted as such, the project being situated in as follows: **Seattle Washington.**

It is distinctly understood and agreed that no claim for additional work or materials, done or furnished by the Contractor and not specifically herein provided for shall be allowed by ARRC, nor shall the Contractor do any work or furnish any material not covered by this Contract, unless such work is ordered in writing by ARRC. In no event shall ARRC be liable for any materials furnished or used, or for any work or labor done, unless the materials, work, or labor are required by the Contract or on written order furnished by ARRC. Any such work or materials which may be done or furnished by the Contractor without written order first being given shall be at the Contractor's own risk, cost, and expense and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to make no claim for compensation for work or materials done or furnished without any such written order.

The Contractor further covenants and agrees that all materials shall be furnished and delivered and all labor, equipment, shall be done and performed, in every respect, to the satisfaction of ARRC, by **December 31, 2026.**

It is expressly understood and agreed that in case of the failure on the part of the Contractor, for any reason, except with the written consent of ARRC, to complete the furnishing and delivery of materials and the doing and performance of the work before the aforesaid date, ARRC shall have the right to deduct from any money due or which may become due the Contractor, or if no money shall be due, ARRC shall have the right to recover liquidated damages as spelled out in General Conditions, Construction. The bonds given by the Contractor in the sum of: **100% of Bid Amount \$_____ Payment Bond, and 100% of Bid Amount \$_____ Performance Bond**, to secure the proper compliance with the terms and provisions of this Contract, are submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Contract and hereby agree to its terms and conditions.

CONTRACTOR

Name of Contractor

Signature

Date

Name and Title

(Corporate Seal)

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION

Contracting Officer (Signature)

Date

Typed or Print Name

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION – PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____
of: _____ as Principal,
and _____
of: _____ as Surety,
firmly bound and held unto the Alaska Railroad Corporation in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), good and lawful money of the United States of America for the payment whereof, well and truly to be paid to the Alaska Railroad Corporation, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal has entered into a written contract with said Alaska Railroad Corporation, on the _____ of _____, 20_____, for _____, said work to be done according to the terms of said contract. **ARRC Project: ITB#25-22-213097 Seattle Pier 15.5 Coatings**

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of the foregoing obligation is such that if the said Principal shall comply with all requirements of law and pay, as they become due, all just claims for labor performed and materials and supplies furnished upon or for the work under said contract, whether said labor be performed and said materials and supplies be furnished under the original contract, any subcontract, or any and all duly authorized modifications thereto, then these presents shall become null and void; otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We have hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Principal: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Name: _____

By: _____

By: _____

Surety: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

By: _____

By: _____

The offered bond has been checked for adequacy under the applicable statutes and regulations:

Alaska Railroad Corporation [Authorized Representative]

Date

(Instructions on Next Page)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form, for the protection of persons supplying labor and material, shall be used whenever a payment bond is required. There shall be no deviation from this form without approval from the Contracting Officer.
2. The full legal name, business address, telephone number, and point of contact of the Principal and Surety shall be inserted on the face of the form. Where more than a single surety is involved, a separate form shall be executed for each surety.
3. The penal amount of the bond, or in the case of more than one surety the amount of obligation, shall be entered in words and in figures.
4. The bond shall be signed by authorized persons. Where such persons are signing in a representative capacity (e.g., an attorney-in-fact), but is not a member of the firm, partnership, or joint venture, or an officer of the corporation involved, evidence of authority must be furnished.

Form 395-0126

ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION – PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____
of: _____ as Principal,
and _____
of: _____ as Surety,
firmly bound and held unto the Alaska Railroad Corporation in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), good and lawful money of the United States of America for the payment whereof, well and truly to be paid to the Alaska Railroad Corporation, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal has entered into a written contract with said Alaska Railroad Corporation, on the _____ of _____, 20____, for _____, said work to be done according to the terms of said contract. **ARRC Project: ITB#25-22-213097 Seattle Pier 15.5 Coatings.**

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of the foregoing obligation is such that if the said Principal shall well and truly perform and complete all obligations and work under said contract and if the Principal shall reimburse upon demand of the Alaska Railroad Corporation any sums paid him/her which exceed the final payment determined to be due upon completion of the project, then these presents shall become null and void; otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We have hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Principal: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Name: _____

By: _____

By: _____

Surety: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

By: _____

By: _____

The offered bond has been checked for adequacy under the applicable statutes and regulations:

Alaska Railroad Corporation

[Authorized Representative] Date

(Instructions on Next Page)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This form shall be used whenever a performance bond is required. There shall be no deviation from this form without approval from the Contracting Officer.
2. The full legal name, business address, telephone number, and point of contact of the Principal and Surety shall be inserted on the face of the form. Where more than a single surety is involved, a separate form shall be executed for each surety.
3. The penal amount of the bond, or in the case of more than one surety the amount of obligation, shall be entered in words and in figures.
4. The bond shall be signed by authorized persons. Where such persons are signing in a representative capacity (e.g., an attorney-in-fact), but is not a member of the firm, partnership, or joint venture, or an officer of the corporation involved, evidence of authority must be furnished.

APPENDIX J – COST SCHEDULE

A Bidder's Failure to provide the information requested in this Section may be cause for rejection of the bid on the basis on non-responsiveness. Cost shall be bid in accordance to all specifications in Appendix C, and any Technical Specifications incorporated herein.

AWARD CRITERIA: A contract award resulting from this solicitation may be made to the low, responsive, responsible bidder who meets the requirements as set forth in the plans and specifications and compliance thereof. An award may be made in the aggregate of Base Bid and or any combination of Base Bid and Add Alternates, whichever is deemed by the Contract Administrator to be in the best interest of the ARRC. The successful bidder shall hold unit prices of all additives firm for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of bid opening. Award is contingent on the availability of ARRC funds.

Schedule of Values:

Base Bid Items					
Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Bid Price	Item Total
1	Mobilization	Lump Sum	1		
2	Pontoon Supports	Lump Sum	1		
3	Pontoon Exterior	Lump Sum	1		
4	Pontoon Access Tubes Exterior	Lump Sum	1		
Total Base Bid:				\$	
Additive Alternates					
Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Bid Price	Item Total
A2.1	Guide Dolphins Steel Pipe Piles	Lump Sum	1		
A2.2	Guide Dolphins Fender Panels	Lump Sum	1		
Total Additive Alternate Bid:				\$	

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT: The Undersigned declares, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that neither he/she nor the firm, association, or corporation of which he/she is a member, has, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Bid.

The Undersigned has read the foregoing proposal and hereby agrees to the conditions stated therein by affixing his/her signature below:

BIDDERS NAME AND ADDRESS:

COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE BY AND FOR THE BIDDER

COMPANY MAILING ADDRESS

PRINTED NAME OF ABOVE BIDDER

CITY, STATE ZIP CODE

DATE OF BID

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER

CONTACT E-MAIL



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, SEATTLE DISTRICT
4735 EAST MARGINAL WAY SOUTH, BLDG 1202
SEATTLE, WA 98134-2388

Regulatory Branch

August 25, 2023

Mr. Brian Lindamood
Alaska Railroad Corporation
1140 Southwest Massachusetts Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98134

Reference: NWS-2022-695
Alaska Railroad
Corporation Club (Pier
Maintenance)

Dear Mr. Lindamood:

We have reviewed your application to perform routine maintenance to remove and recoat of the metallic components of the Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC) Pier 15.5 located on Harbor Island in Seattle, Washington. Based on the information you provided to us, Nationwide Permit (NWP) 3, *Maintenance* (Federal Register December 27, 2021, Vol. 86, No. 245), authorizes your proposal as depicted on the enclosed drawings dated July 1, 2022.

In order for this authorization to be valid, you must ensure the work is performed in accordance with the enclosed *NWP 3, Terms and Conditions* and the following special conditions:

a. In order to meet the requirements of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA), you must implement and abide by the applicable terms and conditions to implement the reasonable and prudent measures that are associated with "incidental take" and the applicable Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Recommendations as set forth in the Salish Sea Nearshore Programmatic (SSNP) Biological Opinion (BO) (National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Reference Number WCRO-2019-04086) dated June 29, 2022, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Reference Number FWS/R1/2022-0048454 dated July 29, 2022). The specific General Construction Measures, Project Design Criteria, Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Measures, and monitoring and/or reporting requirements applicable to this permit are identified in the enclosed Notification Summary Sheet dated April 20, 2023, (NMFS Reference Number 2019-04086-5703; USFWS Reference Number 2023-0072544). The BO is available on the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) website

(<https://www.nws.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Regulatory/Permit-Guidebook/Endangered-Species/>). You must provide the Corps and NMFS the information requested in the enclosed Notification Summary Sheet. All information must prominently display the reference number NWS-2022-695. Failure to comply with these requirements constitutes non-compliance with the ESA and your Corps permit. The NMFS and USFWS is the appropriate authority to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of their BO and with the ESA. If you cannot comply with the terms and conditions of this programmatic consultation, you must, prior to commencing construction, contact the Corps, Seattle District, Regulatory Branch for an individual consultation in accordance with the requirements of the ESA and/or the MSA.

b. In order to meet the requirements of the Endangered Species Act you may conduct the authorized activities from July 16 through February 15 in any year this permit is valid. You shall not conduct work authorized by this permit from February 16 through July 15 in any year this permit is valid.

c. All piling work will occur in the dry, and all material will be captured in tarps deployed for that purpose. All materials captured will be disposed of appropriately, with no loss of scraped materials to the environment.

We have reviewed your project pursuant to the requirements of the Endangered Species Act, the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and the National Historic Preservation Act. We have determined this project complies with the requirements of these laws provided you comply with all of the permit general and special conditions.

Please be reminded that Special Condition "a" of your permit requires that you implement and abide by the Endangered Species Act (ESA) requirements set forth in the programmatic Biological Opinion (BO) for this project. In particular, note that the BO requires you submit the enclosed *Certificate of Compliance with Department of the Army Permit*. All documents must be submitted to the Corps at nws.compliance@usace.army.mil, NMFS at ssnp-wa.wcr@noaa.gov, and USFWS at ssnp_wa@fws.gov. Failure to comply with the commitments above constitutes non-compliance with the ESA and with this authorization.

The authorized work complies with the Washington State Department of Ecology's (Ecology) Water Quality Certification (WQC) requirements and Coastal Zone Management (CZM) consistency determination decision for this NWP. No further coordination with Ecology for WQC and CZM is required.

You have not requested a jurisdictional determination for this proposed project. If you believe the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers does not have jurisdiction over all or portions of your project, you may request a preliminary or approved jurisdictional determination (JD). If one is requested, please be aware that we may require the submittal of additional information to complete the JD and work authorized in this letter may not occur until the JD has been completed.

Our verification of this NWP authorization is valid until March 14, 2026, unless the NWP is modified, reissued, or revoked prior to that date. If the authorized work for the NWP authorization has not been completed by that date and you have commenced or are under contract to commence this activity before March 14, 2026, you will have until March 14, 2027, to complete the activity under the enclosed terms and conditions of this NWP. Failure to comply with all terms and conditions of this NWP verification invalidates this authorization and could result in a violation of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. You must also obtain all local, State, and other Federal permits that apply to this project.

Thank you for your cooperation during the permitting process. We are interested in your experience with our Regulatory Program and encourage you to complete a customer service survey. Referenced documents and information about our program are available on our website at www.nws.usace.army.mil, select "Regulatory Permit Information". A copy of this letter with enclosures will be furnished to Ms. Brenna Hughes at bhughes@pndengineers.com. If you have any questions, please contact me at (206) 549-2682 or by leeann.w.simmons@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "LeeAnn Simmons". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "LeeAnn" being more prominent than the last name "Simmons".

**For LeeAnn Simmons, Project Manager
Regulatory Branch**

Enclosures

cc:
Ecology (ecyrefedpermits@ecy.wa.gov)



US Army Corps
of Engineers ®
Seattle District

NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3

Terms and Conditions



2021 NWP's - Final 41; Effective Date: February 25, 2022

-
- A. Description of Authorized Activities
 - B. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) National General Conditions for All Final 41 NWP's
 - C. Seattle District Regional General Conditions
 - D. Seattle District Regional Specific Conditions for this Nationwide Permit (NWP)
 - E. 401 Water Quality Certification (401 WQC) for this NWP
 - F. Coastal Zone Management Consistency Response for this NWP
-

In addition to any special condition that may be required on a case-by-case basis by the District Engineer, the following terms and conditions must be met, as applicable, for a Nationwide Permit (NWP) authorization to be valid in Washington State.

A. DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES

3. Maintenance. (a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges of dredged or fill material, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act Section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

B. CORPS NATIONAL GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ALL 2021 NWPs - FINAL 41

Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his or her authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species. If a bottomless culvert cannot be used, then the crossing should be designed and constructed to minimize adverse effects to aquatic life movements.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWP 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Structures and Fills. Temporary structures must be removed, to the maximum extent practicable, after their use has been discontinued. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No NWP activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the

river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. Permittees shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: <http://www.rivers.gov/>.

17. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat or critical habitat proposed for such designation. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless ESA section 7 consultation addressing the consequences of the proposed activity on listed species or critical habitat has been completed. See 50 CFR 402.02 for the definition of "effects of the action" for the purposes of ESA section 7 consultation, as well as 50 CFR 402.17, which provides further explanation under ESA section 7 regarding "activities that are reasonably certain to occur" and "consequences caused by the proposed action."

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)(1)). If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species (or species proposed for listing) or designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed such designation) might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat or critical habitat proposed for such designation, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species (or species proposed for listing) or designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation), the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species (or species proposed for listing) that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation) that might be affected by the proposed activity. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. For activities where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species (or species proposed for listing) or designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation) that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification that the proposed activity will have "no effect" on listed species (or species proposed for listing or designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation), or until ESA section 7 consultation or conference has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation or conference with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by an NWP does not authorize the “take” of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with “incidental take” provisions, etc.) from the FWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where “take” means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word “harm” in the definition of “take” means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will coordinate with the agency that issued the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit to determine whether the proposed NWP activity and the associated incidental take were considered in the internal ESA section 7 consultation conducted for the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit. If that coordination results in concurrence from the agency that the proposed NWP activity and the associated incidental take were considered in the internal ESA section 7 consultation for the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate ESA section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the FWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at <http://www.fws.gov/> or <http://www.fws.gov/ipac> and <http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa/> respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring that an action authorized by an NWP complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting the appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine what measures, if any, are necessary or appropriate to reduce adverse effects to migratory birds or eagles, including whether “incidental take” permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)(1)). If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed NWP activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of, or potential for, the presence of historic

properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts commensurate with potential impacts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and/or field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause effects on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, or adverse effect.

(d) Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the proposed NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects and has so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed. For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. Permittees that discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by an NWP, they must immediately notify the district engineer of what they have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal, and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, 52, 57 and 58 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed by permittees in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after she or he determines that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal, and provides an activity-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in only minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all losses of stream bed that exceed 3/100-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal, and provides an activity-specific waiver of this requirement. This compensatory mitigation requirement may be satisfied through the restoration or enhancement of riparian areas next to streams in accordance with paragraph (e) of this general condition. For losses of stream bed of 3/100-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in only minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. If restoring riparian areas involves planting vegetation, only native species should be planted. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory

mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWP, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)). If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, and the proposed compensatory mitigation site is located on land in which another federal agency holds an easement, the district engineer will coordinate with that federal agency to determine if proposed compensatory mitigation project is compatible with the terms of the easement.

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan needs to address only the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided (see 33 CFR 332.4(c)(1)(ii)).

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan (see 33 CFR 332.4(c)(1)(ii)).

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any NWP activity resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the no more than minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible

mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state or federal, dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. (a) Where the certifying authority (state, authorized tribe, or EPA, as appropriate) has not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA section 401, a CWA section 401 water quality certification for the proposed discharge must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). If the permittee cannot comply with all of the conditions of a water quality certification previously issued by certifying authority for the issuance of the NWP, then the permittee must obtain a water quality certification or waiver for the proposed discharge in order for the activity to be authorized by an NWP.

(b) If the NWP activity requires pre-construction notification and the certifying authority has not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA section 401, the proposed discharge is not authorized by an NWP until water quality certification is obtained or waived. If the certifying authority issues a water quality certification for the proposed discharge, the permittee must submit a copy of the certification to the district engineer. The discharge is not authorized by an NWP until the district engineer has notified the permittee that the water quality certification requirement has been satisfied by the issuance of a water quality certification or a waiver.

(c) The district engineer or certifying authority may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). If the permittee cannot comply with all of the conditions of a coastal zone management consistency concurrence previously issued by the state, then the permittee must obtain an individual coastal zone management consistency concurrence or presumption of concurrence in order for the activity to be authorized by an NWP. The district engineer or a state may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its CWA section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is authorized, subject to the following restrictions:

(a) If only one of the NWPs used to authorize the single and complete project has a specified acreage limit, the acreage loss of waters of the United States cannot exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

(b) If one or more of the NWPs used to authorize the single and complete project has specified acreage limits, the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by those NWPs cannot exceed their respective specified acreage limits. For example, if a commercial development is constructed under NWP 39, and the single and complete project includes the filling of an upland ditch authorized by NWP 46, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the commercial development under NWP 39 cannot exceed 1/2-acre, and the total acreage loss of waters of United States due to the NWP 39 and 46 activities cannot exceed 1 acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature:

“When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.”

(Transferee)

(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized activity was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the activity and mitigation.

The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires review by, or permission from, the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a “USACE project”), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires section 408 permission and/or review is not authorized by an NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission or

completes its review to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification. (a) *Timing*. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or are in the vicinity of the activity, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) *Contents of Pre-Construction Notification*: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) (i) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures.

(ii) For linear projects where one or more single and complete crossings require pre-construction notification, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters (including those single and complete crossings authorized by an NWP but do not require PCNs). This information will be used by the district engineer to evaluate the cumulative adverse environmental effects of the proposed linear project, and does not change those non-PCN NWP activities into NWP PCNs.

(iii) Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the activity and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial and intermittent streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45-day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands or 3/100-acre of stream bed and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species (or species proposed for listing) or designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation) might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation), the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species (or species proposed for listing) that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat (or critical habitat proposed for such designation) that might be affected by the proposed activity. For NWP activities that require pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. For NWP activities that require pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act;

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the "study river" (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an NWP activity that requires permission from, or review by, the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from, or review by, the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) *Form of Pre-Construction Notification:* The nationwide permit pre-construction notification form (Form ENG 6082) should be used for NWP PCNs. A letter containing the required information may also be

used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) *Agency Coordination*: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWP's and the need for mitigation to reduce the activity's adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require pre-construction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iii) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line in tidal waters or the ordinary high water mark in the Great Lakes.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWP's, including the need for mitigation to ensure that the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

C. SEATTLE DISTRICT REGIONAL GENERAL CONDITIONS: The following conditions apply to the 2021 NWP's - Final 41 NWP's for the Seattle District in Washington State, as applicable.

RGC 1, Project Drawings

Drawings must be submitted with pre-construction notification (PCN). Drawings must provide a clear understanding of the proposed project, and how waters of the United States will be affected. Drawings must be originals and not reduced copies of large-scale plans. Engineering drawings are not required. Existing and proposed site conditions (manmade and landscape features) must be drawn to scale.

RGC 2, Aquatic Resources Requiring Special Protection

A PCN is required for activities resulting in a loss of waters of the United States in wetlands in dunal systems along the Washington coast, mature forested wetlands, bogs and peatlands, aspen-dominated wetlands, alkali wetlands, vernal pools, camas prairie wetlands, estuarine wetlands, and wetlands in coastal lagoons.

RGC 3, New Bank Stabilization in Tidal Waters of Puget Sound

Activities involving new bank stabilization in tidal waters in Water Resource Inventory Areas (WRIAs) 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 (within the areas identified on Figures 1a through 1e) cannot be authorized by NWP.

RGC 4, Commencement Bay

No permanent losses of wetlands or mudflats within the Commencement Bay Study Area may be authorized by any NWP (see Figure 2).

RGC 5, Bank Stabilization

All projects including new or maintenance bank stabilization activities in waters of the United States where salmonid species are present or could be present, requires PCN to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) (see NWP general condition 32).

For new bank stabilization projects only, the following must be submitted to the Corps:

- a. The cause of the erosion and the distance of any existing structures from the area(s) being stabilized.
- b. The type and length of existing bank stabilization within 300 feet of the proposed project.
- c. A description of current conditions and expected post-project conditions in the waterbody.
- d. A statement describing how the project incorporates elements avoiding and minimizing adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment and nearshore riparian area, including vegetation impacts in the waterbody.

In addition to a. through d., the results from any relevant geotechnical investigations can be submitted with the PCN if it describes current or expected conditions in the waterbody.

RGC 6, Crossings of Waters of the United States

Any project including installing, replacing, or modifying crossings of waters of the United States, such as culverts or bridges, requires submittal of a PCN to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (see NWP general condition 32).

If a culvert is proposed to cross waters of the U.S. where salmonid species are present or could be present, the project must apply the stream simulation design method from the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife located in the *Water Crossing Design Guidelines* (2013), or a design method which provides passage at all life stages at all flows where the salmonid species would naturally seek passage. If the stream simulation design method is not applied for a culvert where salmonid species are present or could be present, the project proponent must provide a rationale in the PCN sufficient to establish one of the following:

- a. The existence of extraordinary site conditions.
- b. How the proposed design will provide equivalent or better fish passage and fisheries habitat benefits than the stream simulation design method.

Culverts installed under emergency authorization that do not meet the above design criteria will be required to meet the above design criteria to receive an after-the-fact nationwide permit verification.

RGC 7, Stream Loss

A PCN is required for all activities that result in the loss of any linear feet of streams.

RGC 8, Construction Boundaries

Permittees must clearly mark all construction area boundaries within waters of the United States before beginning work on projects that involve grading or placement of fill. Boundary markers and/or construction fencing must be maintained and clearly visible for the duration of construction. Permittees should avoid and minimize removal of native vegetation (including submerged aquatic vegetation) to the maximum extent possible.

RGC 9, ESA Reporting to NMFS

For any nationwide permit that may affect threatened or endangered species;

Incidents where any individuals of fish species, marine mammals and/or sea turtles listed by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) under the Endangered Species Act appear to be injured or killed as a result of discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. or structures or work in navigable waters of the U.S. authorized by this Nationwide

Permit verification shall be reported to NMFS, Office of Protected Resources at (301) 713-1401 and the Regulatory Office of the Seattle District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at (206) 764-3495. The finder should leave the animal alone, make note of any circumstances likely causing the death or injury, note the location and number of individuals involved and, if possible, take photographs. Adult animals should not be disturbed unless circumstances arise where they are obviously injured or killed by discharge exposure or some unnatural cause. The finder may be asked to carry out instructions provided by the NMFS to collect specimens or take other measures to ensure that evidence intrinsic to the specimen is preserved.

D. SEATTLE DISTRICT REGIONAL SPECIFIC CONDITIONS FOR THIS NWP: None

E. 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION: Depending on the geographic region of the work authorized by this verification, the appropriate 401 certifying authority has made the following determinations:

Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology) (Projects in all areas except as described for the other certifying agencies listed below): General and Specific WQC Conditions

A. State General Conditions for all Nationwide Permits

In addition to all of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) national and Seattle District's regional permit conditions, the following state general Water Quality Certification (WQC) conditions **apply to all NWPs whether granted or granted with conditions** in Washington where Ecology is the certifying authority.

Due to the lack of site specific information on the discharge types, quantities, and specific locations, as well as the condition of receiving waters and the quantity of waters (including wetlands) that may be lost, Ecology may need to review the project if one of the following state general conditions is triggered.

This case-by-case review may be required, and additional information regarding the project and associated discharges may be needed, to verify that the proposed project would comply with state water quality requirements and if an individual WQC is required or if the project meets this programmatic WQC.

1. **In-water construction activities.** Ecology WQC review is required for projects or activities authorized under NWPs where the project proponent has indicated on the Joint Aquatic Resource Permit Application (JARPA) question 9e that the project or activity will not meet State water quality standards, or has provided information indicating that the project or activity will cause, or may be likely to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a State water quality standard (Chapter 173-201A WAC) or sediment management standard (Chapter 173-204 WAC).

Note: In-water activities include any activity within a jurisdictional wetland and/or waters.

2. **Projects or Activities Discharging to Impaired Waters.** Ecology WQC review is required for projects or activities that will occur in a 303(d) listed segment of a waterbody or upstream of a listed segment and may result in further exceedances of the specific listed parameter to determine if the project meets this programmatic WQC or will require individual WQC.

To determine if your project or activity is in a 303(d) listed segment of a waterbody, visit Ecology's Water Quality Assessment webpage for maps and search tools.

3. **Aquatic resources requiring special protection.** Certain aquatic resources are unique and difficult-to-replace components of the aquatic environment in Washington. Activities that would affect these resources must be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Compensating for adverse impacts to high value aquatic resources is typically difficult, prohibitively expensive, and may not be possible in some landscape settings.

Ecology WQC review is required for projects or activities in areas identified below to determine if the project meets this programmatic WQC or will require individual WQC.

- a. Activities in or affecting the following aquatic resources:
 - i. Wetlands with special characteristics (as defined in the Washington State Wetland Rating Systems for western and eastern Washington, Ecology Publications #14-06-029 and #14-06-030):
 - Estuarine wetlands.
 - Wetlands of High Conservation Value.
 - Bogs.
 - Old-growth forested wetlands and mature forested wetlands.
 - Wetlands in coastal lagoons.
 - Wetlands in dunal systems along the Washington coast.
 - Vernal pools.
 - Alkali wetlands.
 - ii. Fens, aspen-dominated wetlands, camas prairie wetlands.
 - iii. Category I wetlands.
 - iv. Category II wetlands with a habitat score ≥ 8 points.
- b. Activities in or resulting in a loss of eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) beds.

This state general condition does not apply to the following NWPs:

- NWP 20 – Response Operations for Oil and Hazardous Substances
- NWP 32 – Completed Enforcement Actions
- NWP 48 – Commercial Shellfish Mariculture Activities

4. **Loss of More than 300 Linear Feet of Streambed.** For any project that results in the loss of more than 300 linear feet of streambed Ecology WQC review is required to determine if the project meets this programmatic WQC or will require individual WQC.
5. **Temporary Fills.** For any project or activity with temporary fill in wetlands or other waters for more than six months Ecology WQC review is required to determine if the project meets this programmatic WQC or will require individual WQC.
6. **Mitigation.** Project proponents are required to show that they have followed the mitigation sequence and have first avoided and minimized impacts to aquatic resources wherever practicable. For projects requiring Ecology WQC review or an individual WQC with unavoidable impacts to aquatic resources, a mitigation plan must be provided.

- a. Wetland mitigation plans submitted for Ecology review and approval shall be based on the most current guidance provided in Wetland Mitigation in Washington State, Parts 1 and 2 (available on Ecology's website) and shall, at a minimum, include the following:
 - i. A description of the measures taken to avoid and minimize impacts to wetlands and other waters of the U.S.
 - ii. The nature of the proposed impacts (i.e., acreage of wetlands and functions lost or degraded).

- iii. The rationale for the mitigation site that was selected.
- iv. The goals and objectives of the compensatory mitigation project.
- v. How the mitigation project will be accomplished, including construction sequencing, best management practices to protect water quality, proposed performance standards for measuring success and the proposed buffer widths.
- vi. How it will be maintained and monitored to assess progress toward goals and objectives. Monitoring will generally be required for a minimum of five years. For forested and scrub-shrub wetlands, 10 years of monitoring will often be necessary.
- vii. How the compensatory mitigation site will be legally protected for the long term.

Refer to Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Part 2: Developing Mitigation Plans (Ecology Publication #06-06-011b) and Selecting Wetland Mitigation Sites Using a Watershed Approach (Ecology Publications #09-06-032 (Western Washington) and #10-06-007 (Eastern Washington)) for guidance on selecting suitable mitigation sites and developing mitigation plans.

Ecology encourages the use of alternative mitigation approaches, including credit/debit methodology, advance mitigation, and other programmatic approaches such as mitigation banks and in-lieu fee programs. If you are interested in proposing use of an alternative mitigation approach, consult with the appropriate Ecology regional staff person. Information on alternative mitigation approaches is available on Ecology's website.

- b. Mitigation for other aquatic resource impacts will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

7. Stormwater Pollution Prevention. All projects involving land disturbance or impervious surfaces must implement stormwater pollution prevention or control measures to avoid discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff to waters.

- a. For land disturbances during construction, the applicant must obtain and implement permits (e.g., Construction Stormwater General Permit) where required and follow Ecology's current stormwater manual.
- b. Following construction, prevention or treatment of on-going stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces shall be provided.

Ecology's Stormwater Management and Design Manuals and stormwater permit information are available on Ecology's website.

8. Application. For projects or activities that will require Ecology WQC review, or an individual WQC, project proponents must provide Ecology with a JARPA or the equivalent information, along with the documentation provided to the Corps, as described in national general condition 32, Pre-Construction Notification (PCN), including, where applicable:

- a. A description of the project, including site plans, project purpose, direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project discharge(s) would cause, best management practices (BMPs), and proposed means to monitor the discharge(s).
- b. List of all federal, state or local agency authorizations required to be used for any part

of the proposed project or any related activity.

- c. Drawings indicating the OHWM, delineation of special aquatic sites, and other waters of the state. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps and shall include Ecology's Wetland Rating form. Wetland Rating forms are subject to review and verification by Ecology staff.

Guidance for determining the OHWM is available on Ecology's website.

- d. A statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied. A conceptual or detailed mitigation or restoration plan may be submitted. See state general condition 5.
- e. Other applicable requirements of Corps NWP general condition 32, Corps regional conditions, or notification conditions of the applicable NWP.

Ecology **grants with conditions Water Quality Certification (WQC)** for this NWP provided that Ecology individual WQC review is not required per the state general conditions (see above)) and the following conditions:

1. The project or activity involves the complete replacement of a shoreline stabilization using hard armoring.
2. The project or activity increases the original footprint of the structure by more than 1/10th acre in wetlands; or
3. The project or activity includes adding a new structure, such as a weir, flap gate/tide gate, or culvert to the site.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (on Tribal Lands where Tribes Do Not Have Treatment in a Similar Manner as a State and Lands with Exclusive Federal Jurisdiction in Washington):

On behalf of the 28 tribes that do not have treatment in a similar manner as a state and for exclusive federal jurisdiction lands located within the state of Washington, EPA Region 10 has determined that CWA Section 401 WQC for the following proposed NWP is granted with conditions. EPA Region 10 has determined that any discharge authorized under the following proposed NWP will comply with water quality requirements, as defined at 40 C.F.R. § 121.1(n), subject to the following conditions pursuant to CWA Section 401(d).

General Conditions:

EPA General Condition 1 – Aquatic Resources of Special Concern

Activities resulting in a point source discharge in the following types of aquatic resources of special concern shall request an individual project-specific CWA Section 401 WQC: mature forested wetlands; bogs, fens and other peatlands; vernal pools; aspen-dominated wetlands; alkali wetlands; camas prairie wetlands; wetlands in dunal systems along the Oregon or Washington Coast; riffle-pool complexes of streams; marine or estuarine mud-flats; salt marshes; marine waters with native eelgrass or kelp beds; or marine nearshore forage fish habitat. To identify whether a project would occur in any of these aquatic resources of special concern, project proponents shall use existing and available information to identify the location and type of resources, including using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's online digital National Wetland Inventory maps, identifying project location on topographical maps, and/or providing on-site determinations as required by the Corps. When a project requires a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) to the Corps, project proponents shall work with the Corps to identify whether the project is in any of these specific aquatic resources of special concern.

EPA General Condition 2 – Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls

Turbidity shall not exceed background turbidity by more than 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) above background instantaneously or more than 25 NTU above background for more than ten consecutive days.⁸ Projects or activities that are expected to exceed these levels require an individual project-specific CWA Section 401 WQC.

The turbidity standard shall be met at the following distances from the discharge:

Wetted Stream Width at Discharge Point	Approximate Downstream Point to Sample to Determine Compliance
Up to 30 feet	50 feet
>30 to 100 feet	100 feet
>100 feet to 200 feet	200 feet
>200 feet	300 feet
Lake, Pond, Reservoir	Lesser of 100 feet or maximum surface distance

For Marine Water	Point of Compliance for Temporary Area of Mixing
Estuaries or Marine Waters	Radius of 150 feet from the activity causing the turbidity exceedance

Measures to prevent and/or reduce turbidity shall be implemented and monitored prior to, during, and after construction. Turbidity monitoring shall be done at the point of compliance within 24 hours of a precipitation event of 0.25 inches or greater. During monitoring and maintenance, if turbidity limits are exceeded or if measures are identified as ineffective, then additional measures shall be taken to come into compliance and EPA shall be notified within 48 hours of the exceedance or measure failure.

EPA General Condition 3 - Compliance with Stormwater Pollution Prevention and the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Provisions

For land disturbances during construction that 1) disturb one or more acres of land, or 2) will disturb less than one acre of land but are part of a common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one or more acres of land, the permittee shall obtain and implement Construction Stormwater General Permit requirements,⁹ including:

1. The permittee shall develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)¹⁰ and submit it to EPA Region 10 and appropriate Corps District; and
2. Following construction, prevention or treatment of ongoing stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces that includes soil infiltration shall be implemented.

EPA General Condition 4 – Projects or Activities Discharging to Impaired Waters

Projects or activities are not authorized under the NWP's if the project will involve point source discharges into an active channel (e.g., flowing or open waters) of a water of the U.S. listed as impaired under CWA Section 303(d) and/or if the waterbody has an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and the discharge may result in further exceedance of a specific parameter (e.g., total suspended solids, dissolved oxygen, temperature) for which the waterbody is listed or has an approved TMDL. The current lists of impaired waters of the U.S. under CWA Section 303(d) and waters of the U.S. for which a TMDL has been approved are available on EPA Region 10's web site at: <https://www.epa.gov/tmdl/impaired-waters-and-tmdls-region-10>.

EPA General Condition 5 – Notice to EPA

All project proponents shall provide notice to EPA Region 10 prior to commencing construction activities authorized by a NWP. This will provide EPA Region 10 with the opportunity to inspect the activity for the purposes of determining whether any discharge from the proposed project will violate this CWA Section 401 WQC. Where the Corps requires a PCN for an applicable NWP, the project proponent shall also provide the PCN to EPA Region 10. EPA Region 10 will provide written notification to the project proponent if the proposed project will violate the water quality certification of the NWP.

EPA General Condition 6 – Unsuitable Materials

The project proponent shall not use wood products treated with leachable chemical components (e.g., copper, arsenic, zinc, creosote, chromium, chloride, fluoride, pentachlorophenol), which result in a discharge to waters of the U.S., unless the wood products meet the following criteria:

1. Wood preservatives and their application shall be in compliance with EPA label requirements and criteria of approved EPA Registration Documents under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act;
2. Use of chemically treated wood products shall follow the Western Wood Preservatives Institute (WWPI) guidelines and BMPs to minimize the preservative migrating from treated wood into the aquatic environment;
3. For new or replacement wood structures, the wood shall be sealed with non-toxic products such as water-based silica or soy-based water repellants or sealers to prevent or limit leaching. Acceptable alternatives to chemically treated wood include untreated wood, steel (painted, unpainted or coated with epoxy petroleum compound or plastic), concrete and plastic lumber; and
4. All removal of chemically treated wood products (including pilings) shall follow the most recent "EPA Region 10 Best Management Practices for Piling Removal and Placement in Washington State."

NWP Specific Conditions:

NWP 3 is conditionally certified, subject to the general conditions listed above, for all maintenance, repair or replacement activities authorized under this NWP, except that an individual project-specific WQC is required when the project involves:

1. Maintenance, repair, or replacement of shoreline stabilization using hard armoring approaches; or
2. Extending existing infrastructure beyond its prior footprint in fish bearing waters of the U.S.; or
3. Excavation or dredging in marine waters.

Specific Tribes with Certifying Authority (Projects in Specific Tribal Areas):

WQC was issued by the Swinomish Indian Tribal Community. WQC was waived by the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation and Colville Indian Reservation, Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe, Quinault Indian Nation, and the Spokane Tribe of Indians. WQC was denied by the Lummi Nation, Makah Tribe, Puyallup Tribe of Indians, and the Tulalip Tribes; therefore, individual WQC is required from these tribes.

F. COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ACT (CZMA) CONSISTENCY RESPONSE FOR THIS NWP:

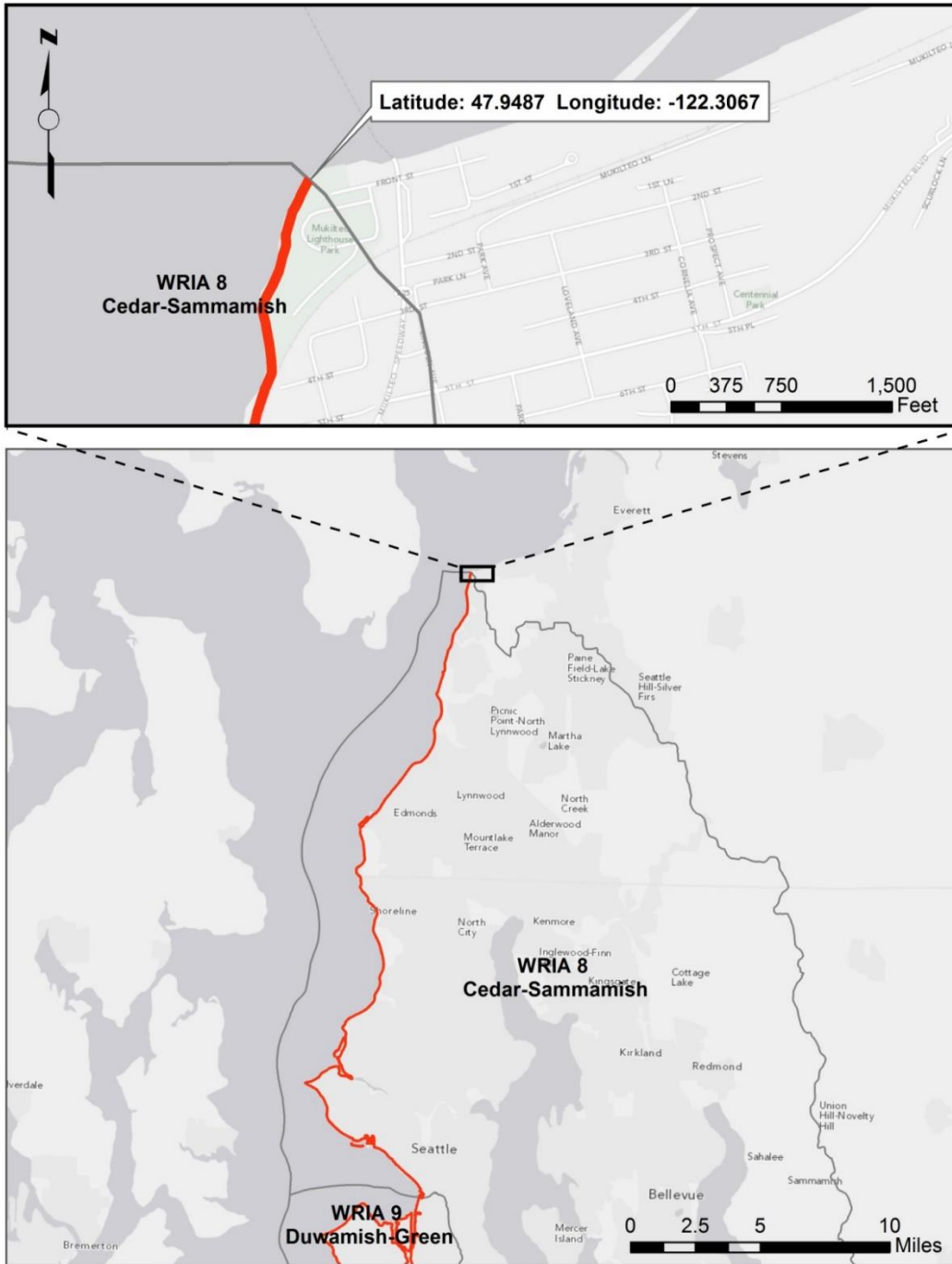
Ecology's determination is that they concur with conditions that this NWP is consistent with CZMA.

1. A CZM Federal Consistency Decision is required for projects or activities under this NWP if a State 401 Water Quality Certification is required.

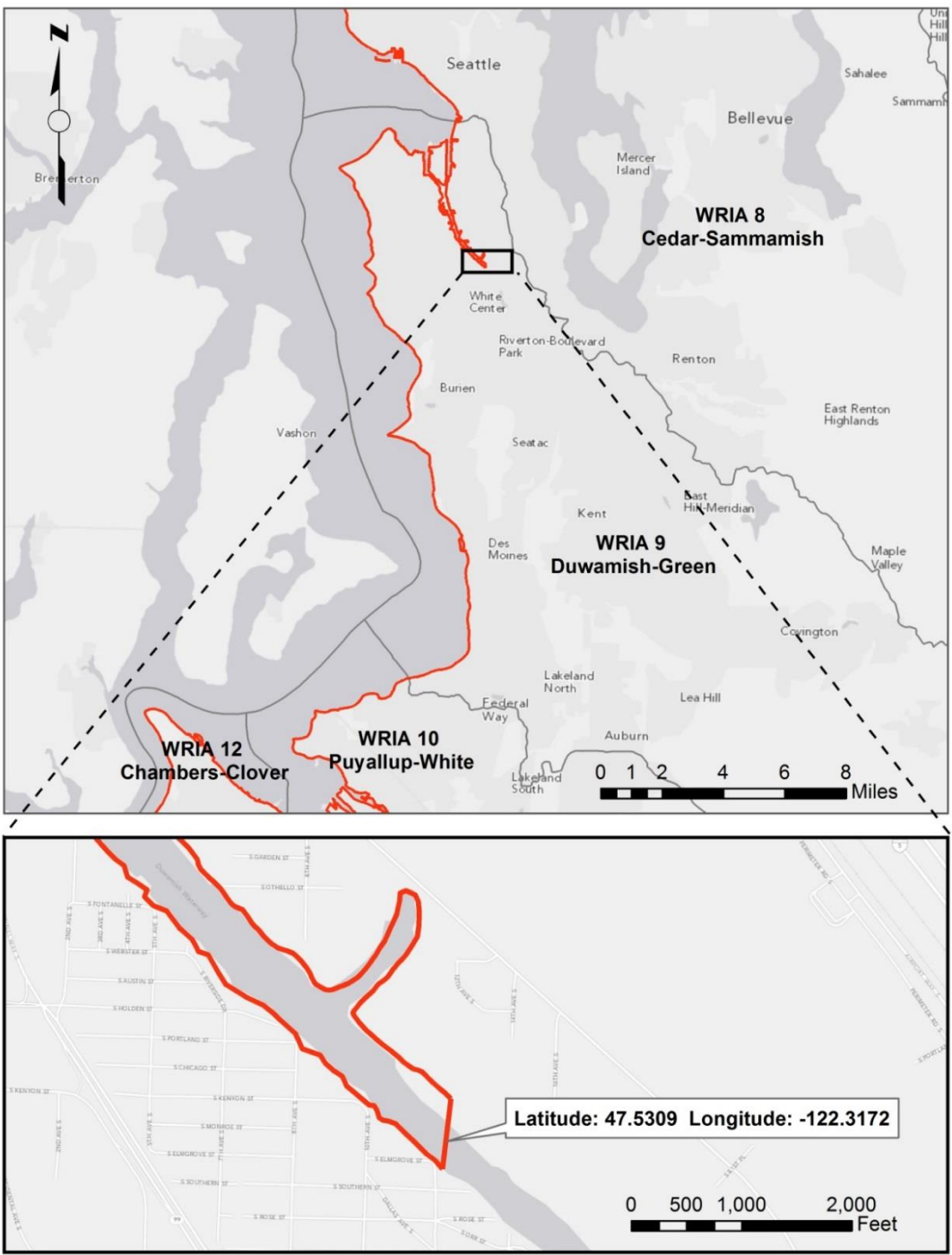
Seattle District Regional General Conditions - Figures

Figure 1: RGC 3 - WRIAs 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12

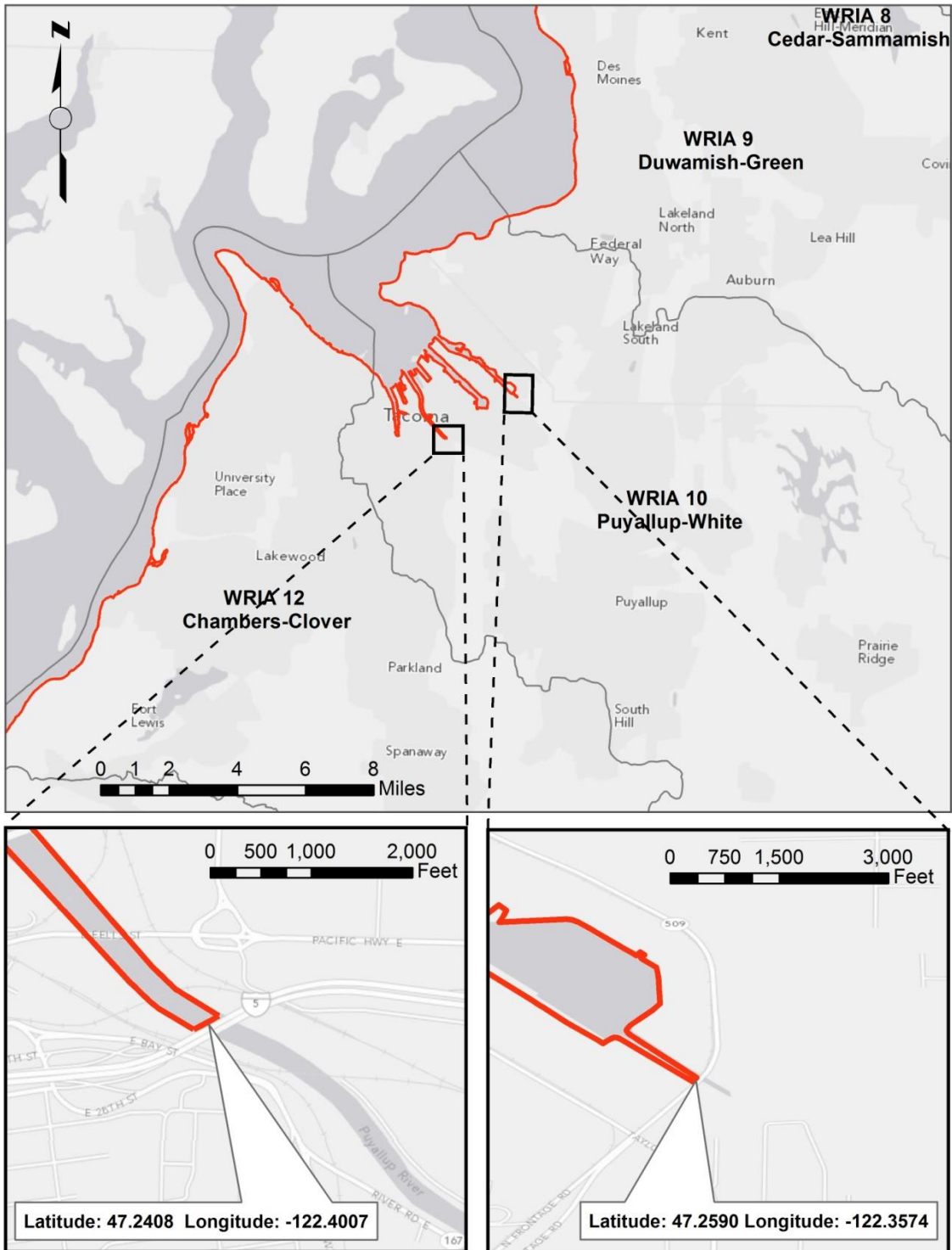
a. WRIA 8



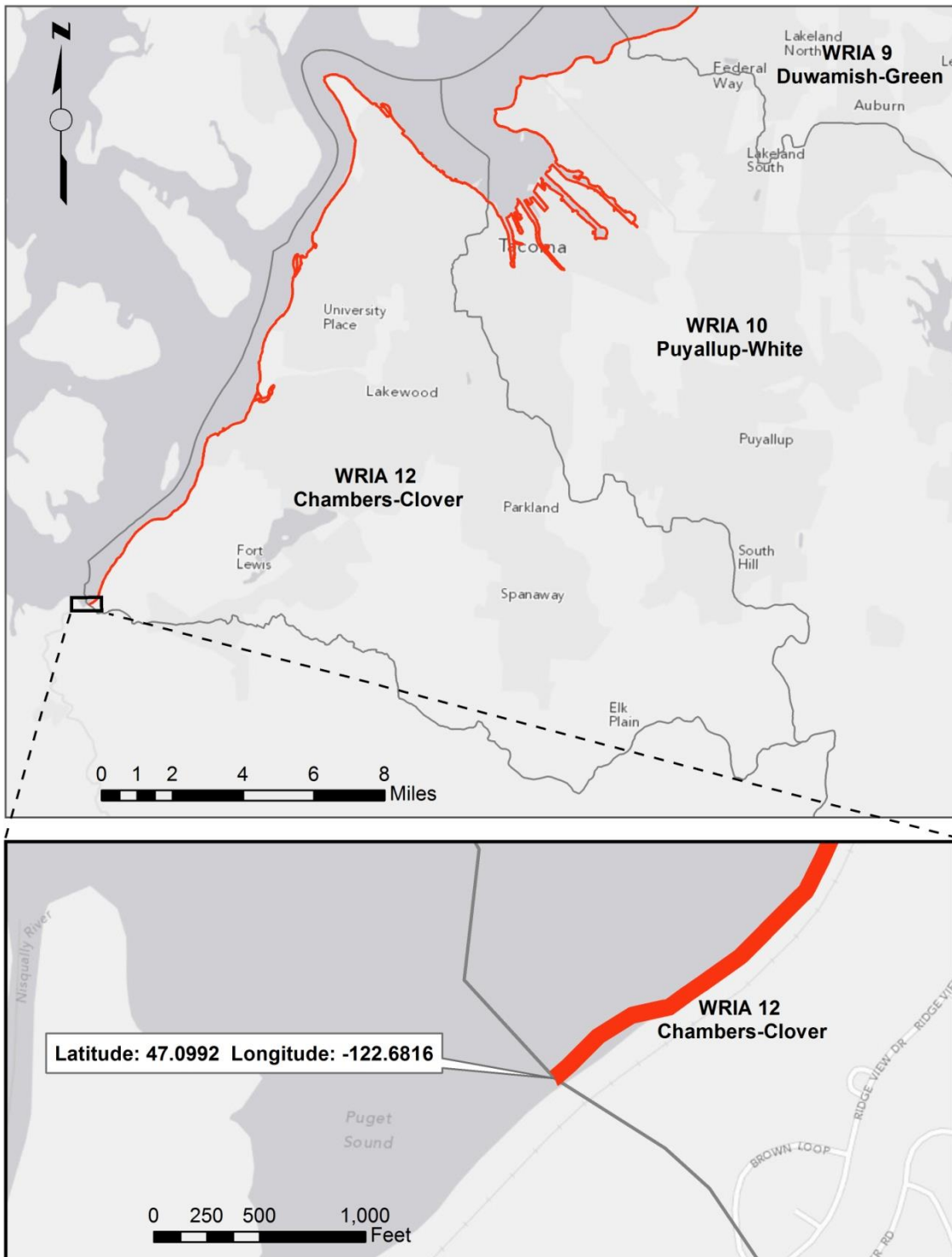
b. WRIA 9



c. WRIA 10



d. WRIA 12



e. WRIA 11

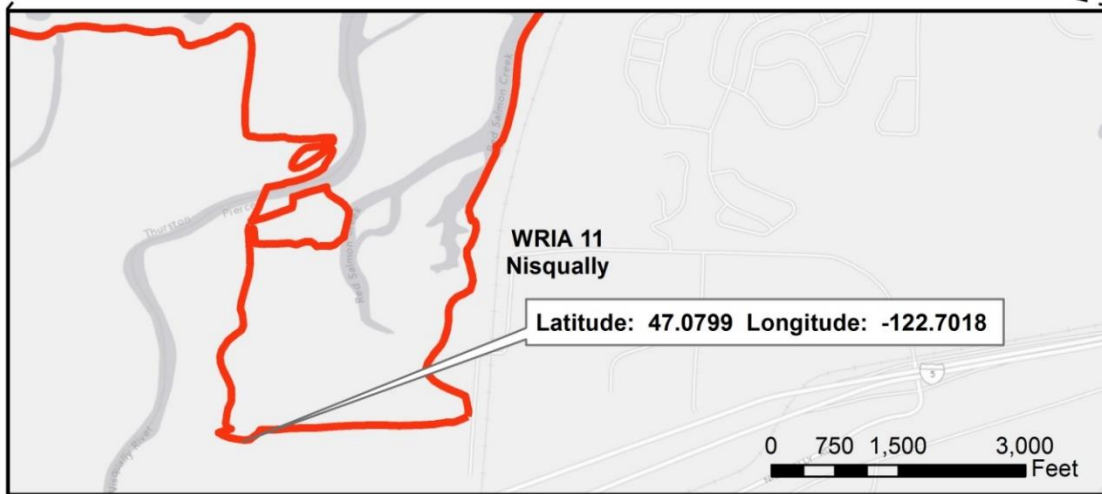
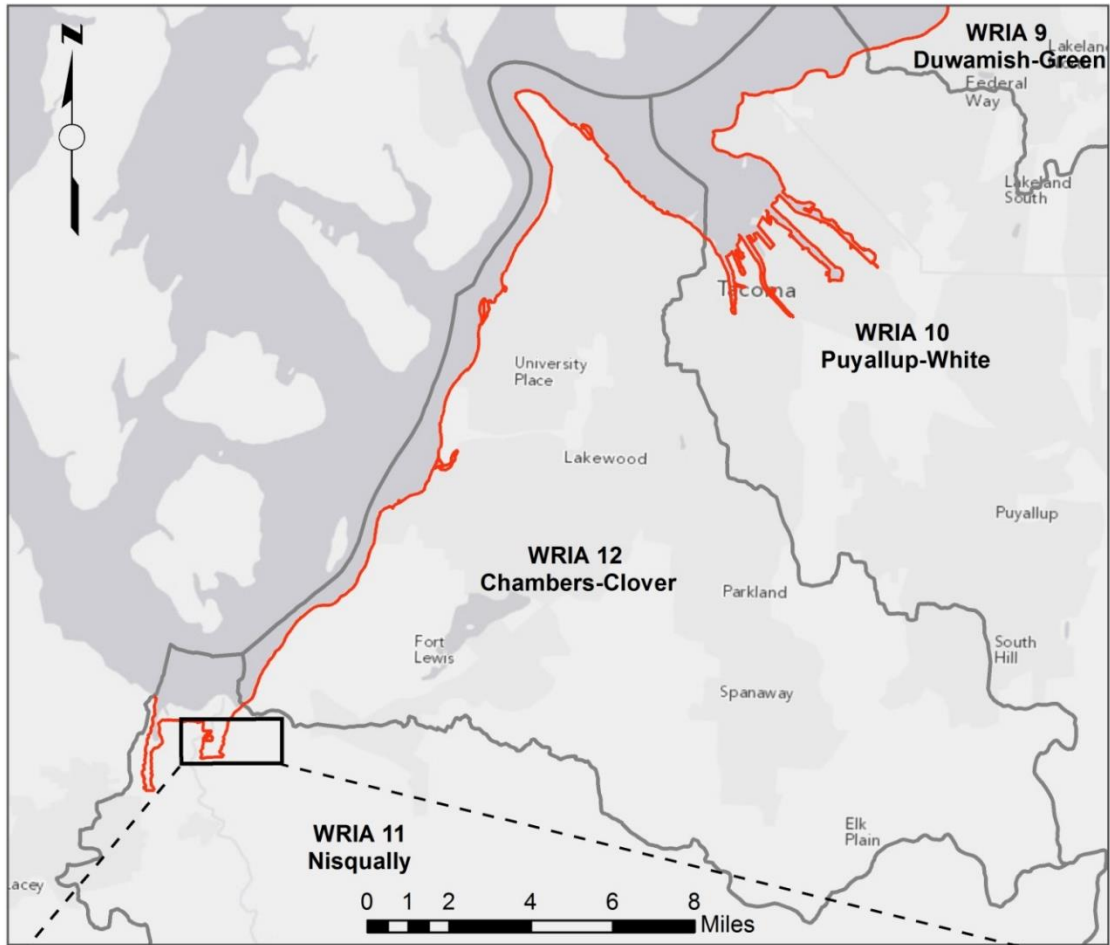
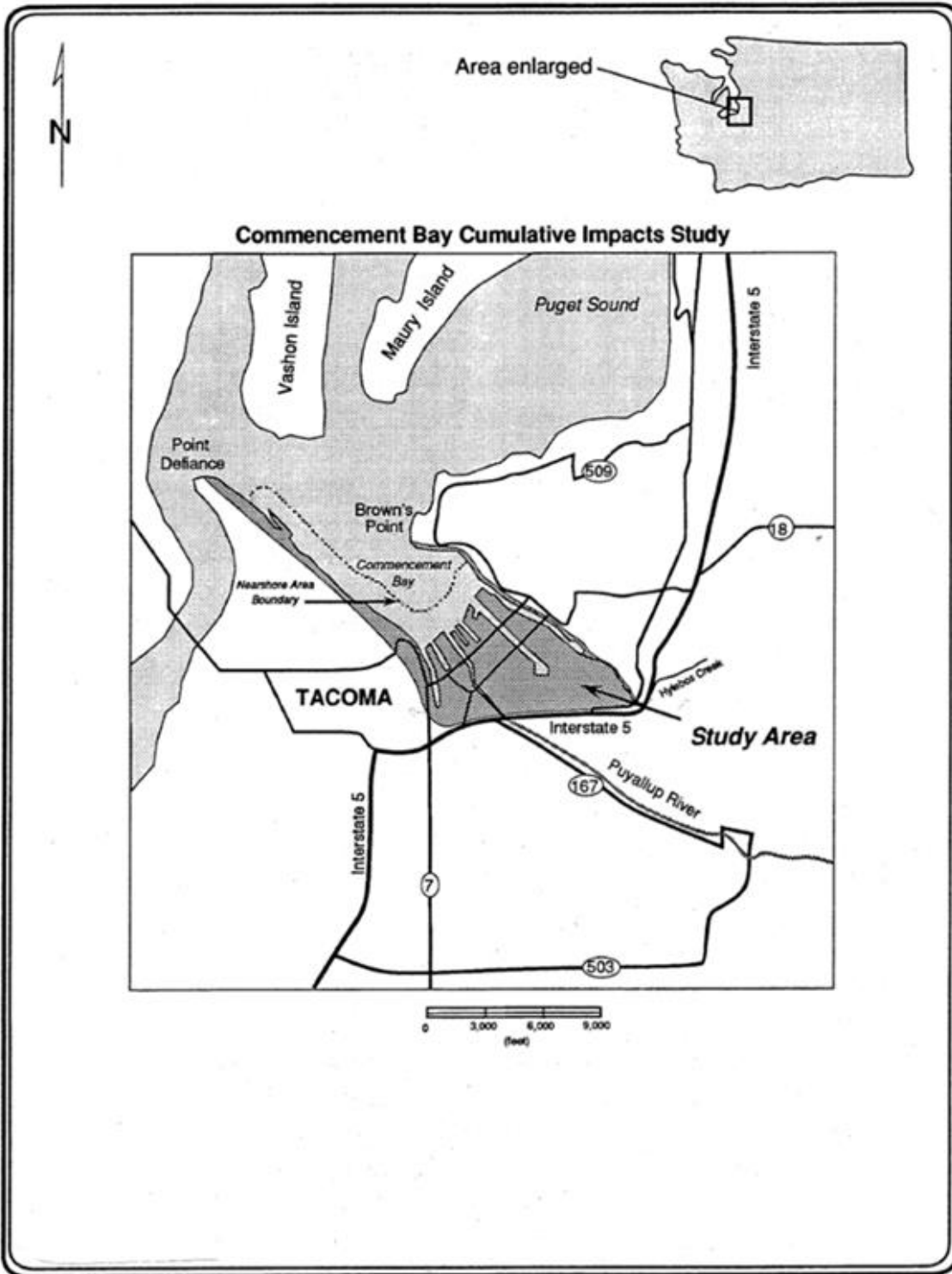
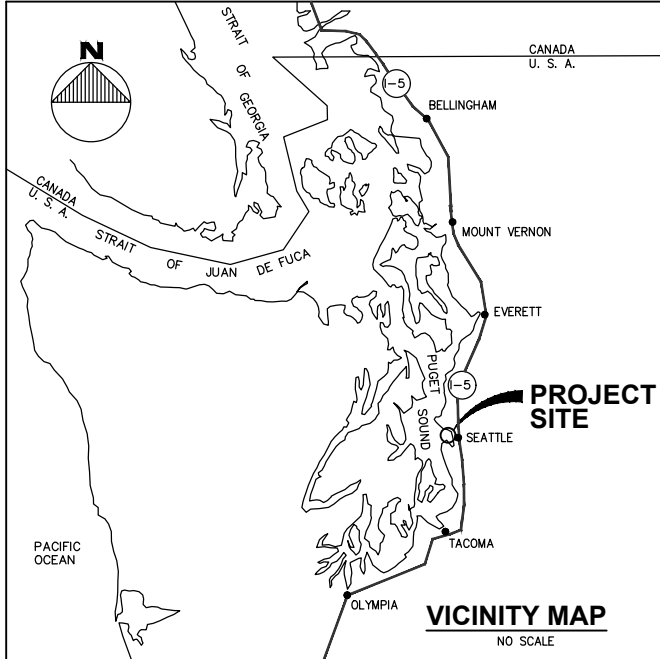


Figure 2. RGC 4 - Commencement Bay Study Area

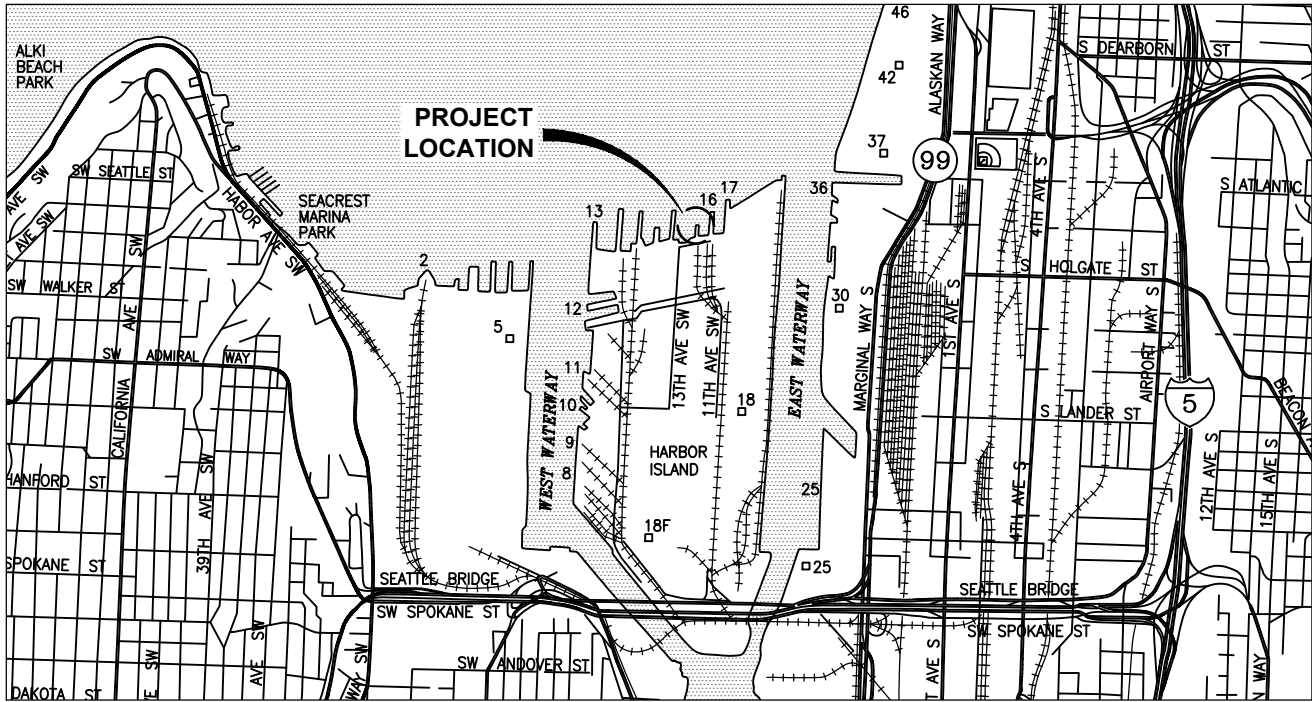




TIDAL DATA	ELEV. (FT)
HIGH TIDE LINE (HTL)	+13.30
MEAN HIGHER HIGH WATER (MHHW)	+11.36
MEAN HIGH WATER (MHW)	+10.49
MEAN TIDE LEVEL (MTL)	+6.66
MEAN LOW WATER (MLW)	+2.83
MEAN LOWER LOW WATER (MLLW)	0.0

SOURCE: NOAA TIDE STATION 9447130, SEATTLE, WA

(NOTE: HTL IS BASED ON THE HAT FOR NOAA TIDE STATION 9447130, SEATTLE, WA, WHICH IS DEFINED AS THE HIGHEST TIDE LEVEL WHICH CAN BE PREDICTED TO OCCUR UNDER AVERAGE METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS AND UNDER ANY COMBINATION OF ASTRONOMICAL CONDITIONS (IHO)).



PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)
2. 767180HYDR
3. UNION PACIFIC RR
4. TRITON WEST
5. PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

PROJECT LOCATION

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND
AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
SHEET 1 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022

GENERAL NOTES

PROTECTIVE COATINGS

Generally, the coating zones and respective products are summarized in the following table. See coating schedule and detail drawings for clarification on application locations.

COATING ZONES AND PRODUCTS			
NO.	COATING ZONE	LOCATION(S)	ELEVATION RANGE
1	ATMOSPHERIC	GIRDERS, BRACING, PONTOON SUPPORTS, PONTOON ACCESS TUBES, GUIDE DOLPHINS, AND FENDERS	ABOVE MHHW
2	TIDAL AND SPLASH	PONTOON ACCESS TUBES, GUIDE DOLPHINS, AND FENDERS	BETWEEN MLW AND MHHW
3	UNDERWATER	PONTOON ACCESS TUBES, PONTOON, GUIDE DOLPHINS, AND FENDERS	BELOW MLW
4	SUBMERGED	PONTOON INTERIOR	-

CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

The CONTRACTOR shall design and provide a containment system for the capture, containment, collection, storage and disposal of the waste water materials generated by the work. All debris removed from the surfaces of the structure shall be captured, contained, and disposed of in accordance with the project permitting requirements. All coating overspray and coatings not otherwise adhering to the steel surfaces shall be captured, contained, and disposed of in accordance with the project permitting requirements.

The containment system shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of SSPC Guide 6 Class 2-A to facilitate effective surface preparation and application of coating materials. Containment may be designed as fixed containment for complete structure or portable containment for sections of the structure. The containment shall be maintained weather tight and/or sealed to avoid any loss of production days. Equipment such as dehumidifiers, heaters, and fans/blowers shall be used to create and maintain environmental requirements during surface preparation and coating installation.

For coating work in the tidal zone, the containment system may be placed intermittently, or at an elevation that allows work to be done only in dry conditions. If the containment system does not continuously isolate the substrate from seawater, debris generated from surface preparation shall be collected and removed.

COATING SCHEDULE		
NO.	ITEM	COATING ZONE(S)
1	GIRDERS AND DIAPHRAGM BRACING	ATMOSPHERIC, TIDAL/SPLASH
2	PONTOON SUPPORTS	TIDAL/SPLASH
3	PONTOON EXTERIOR	UNDERWATER
4	PONTOON INTERIOR	SUBMERGED
5	PONTOON ACCESS TUBES EXTERIOR	ATMOSPHERIC, TIDAL/SPLASH, AND UNDERWATER
6	PONTOON ACCESS TUBES INTERIOR	ATMOSPHERIC AND SUBMERGED
7	GUIDE DOLPHINS STEEL PIPE PILE	ATMOSPHERIC, TIDAL/SPLASH, AND UNDERWATER
8	GUIDE DOLPHIN FENDER PANELS	ATMOSPHERIC, TIDAL/SPLASH, AND UNDERWATER

NOTES:

- SEE TRANSFER SPAN ELEVATION FOR APPROXIMATE EXTENTS OF EACH ITEM NO. LISTED IN THE ABOVE COATING SCHEDULE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL ERECT CONTAINMENT AROUND AREA WHERE DEBRIS WILL BE REMOVED DURING SURFACE PREPARATION. CONTAINMENT SHALL CAPTURE ALL DEBRIS REMOVED FROM THE STEEL STRUCTURES DURING CLEANING AND COATING OPERATIONS. CONTAINMENT STRUCTURE SHALL MEET ALL PROJECT PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS. CONTAINMENT STRUCTURE SHALL NOT IMPEDE ON TOP SIDE OWNER OPERATIONS LOADING/UNLOADING TRAIN CARS. SUBMIT.

PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

- DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL REOURCES (DNR)
- 767180HYDR
- UNION PACIFIC RR
- TRITON WEST
- PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

PROJECT NOTES

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

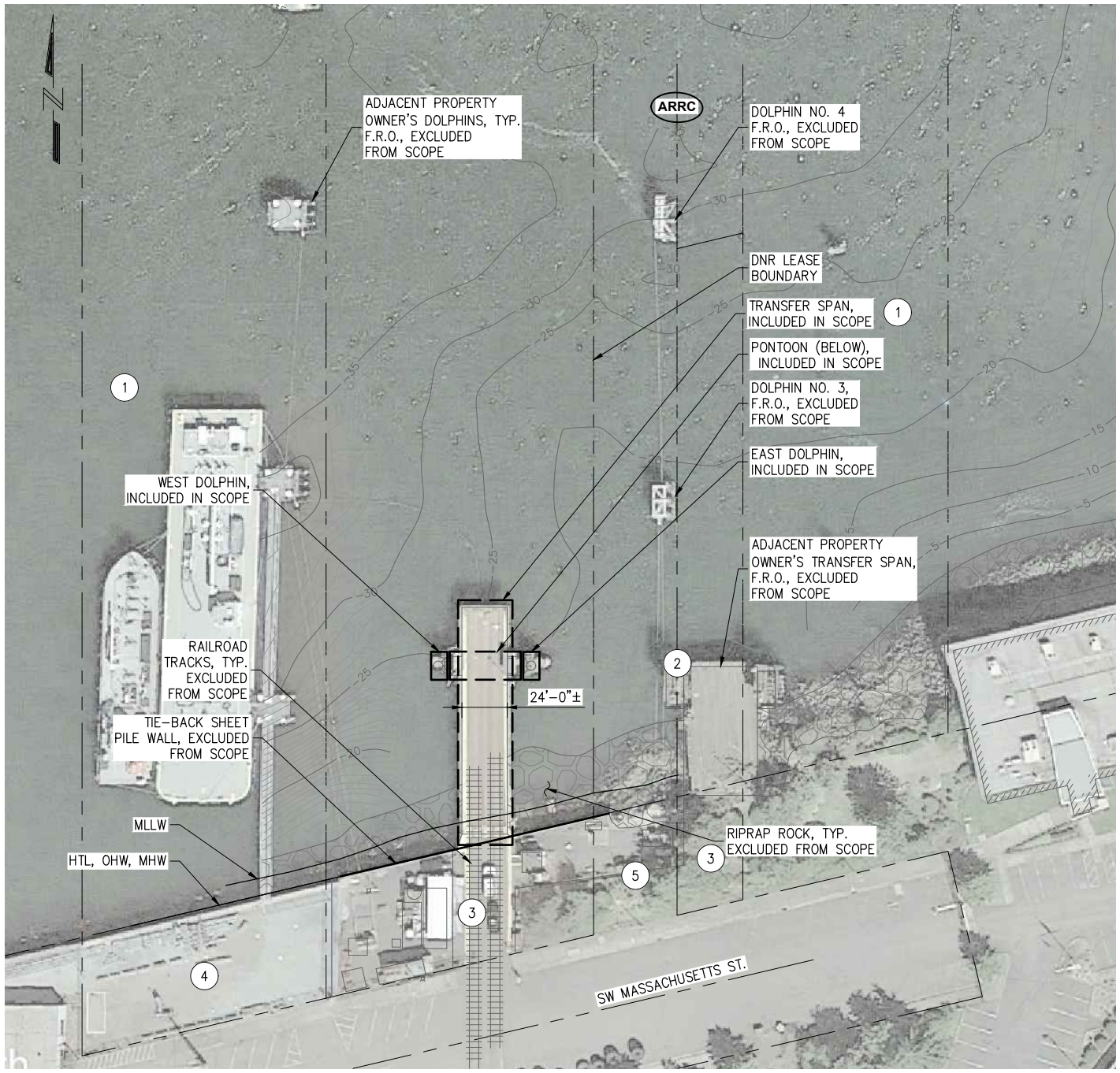
PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTOON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND

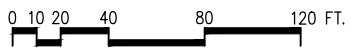
AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
SHEET 2 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022

Drawings \2020\201122 ARRC Term Marine Engineering\ARPA\201122.06-03.dwg



PLAN



LEGEND

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNER

PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL REOURCES (DNR)
2. 767180HYDR
3. UNION PACIFIC RR
4. TRITON WEST
5. PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

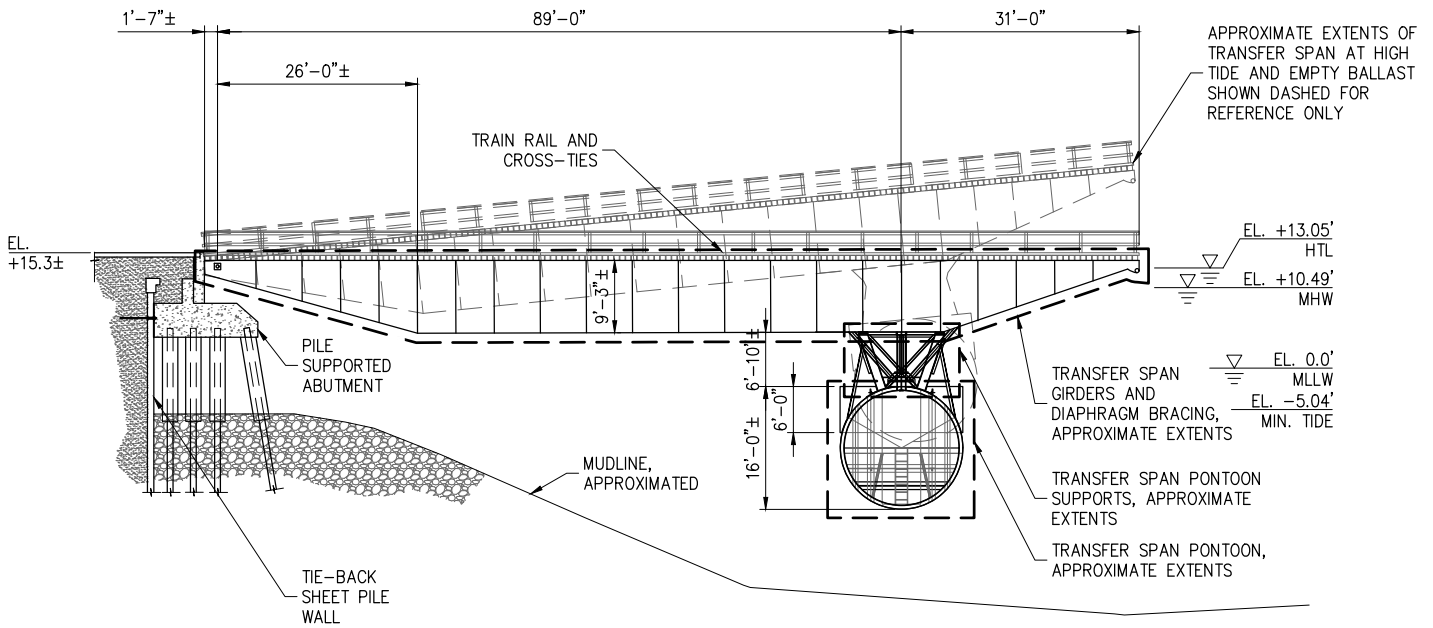
SITE PLAN

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTOON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND
AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
SHEET 3 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022



ELEVATION

PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)
2. 767180HYDR
3. UNION PACIFIC RR
4. TRITON WEST
5. PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

**TRANSFER SPAN
ELEVATION**

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTOON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND
AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION
SHEET 4 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022

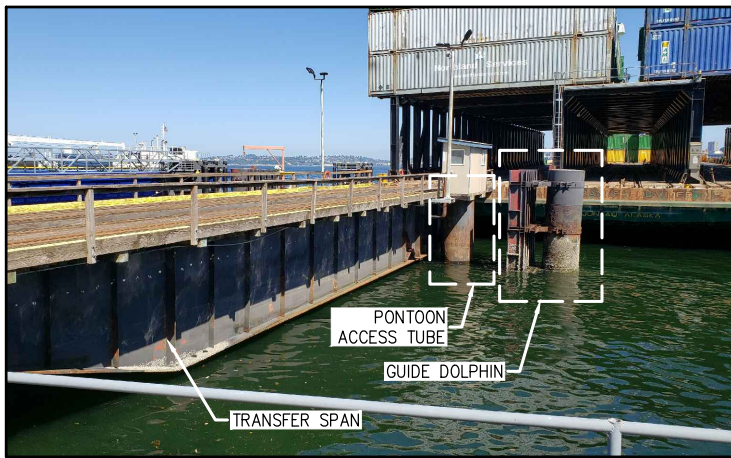


PHOTO 1

TRANSFER SPAN FROM SHORE SIDE

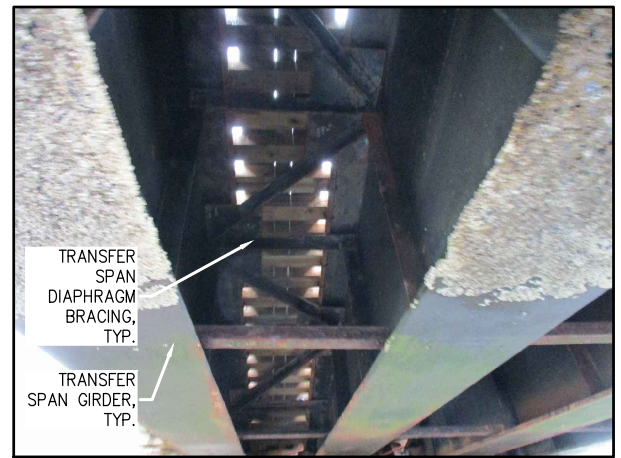


PHOTO 2

TRANSFER SPAN FROM BELOW



PHOTO 3

TRANSFER SPAN PONTON SUPPORTS FROM BELOW

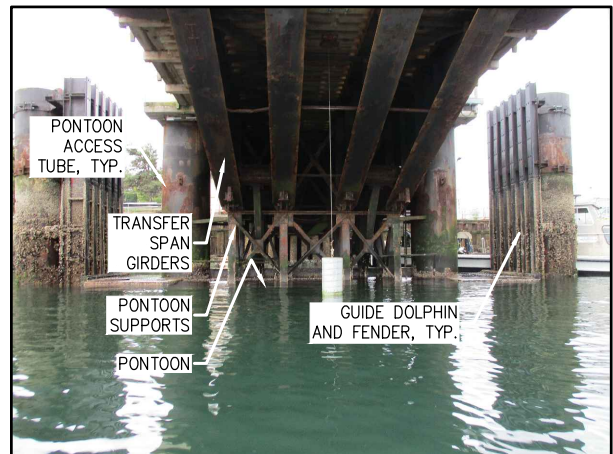


PHOTO 4

TRANSFER SPAN SUPPORT AND PONTON (SUBMERGED) FROM BELOW

PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)
2. 767180HYDR
3. UNION PACIFIC RR
4. TRITON WEST
5. PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

PHOTOS

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

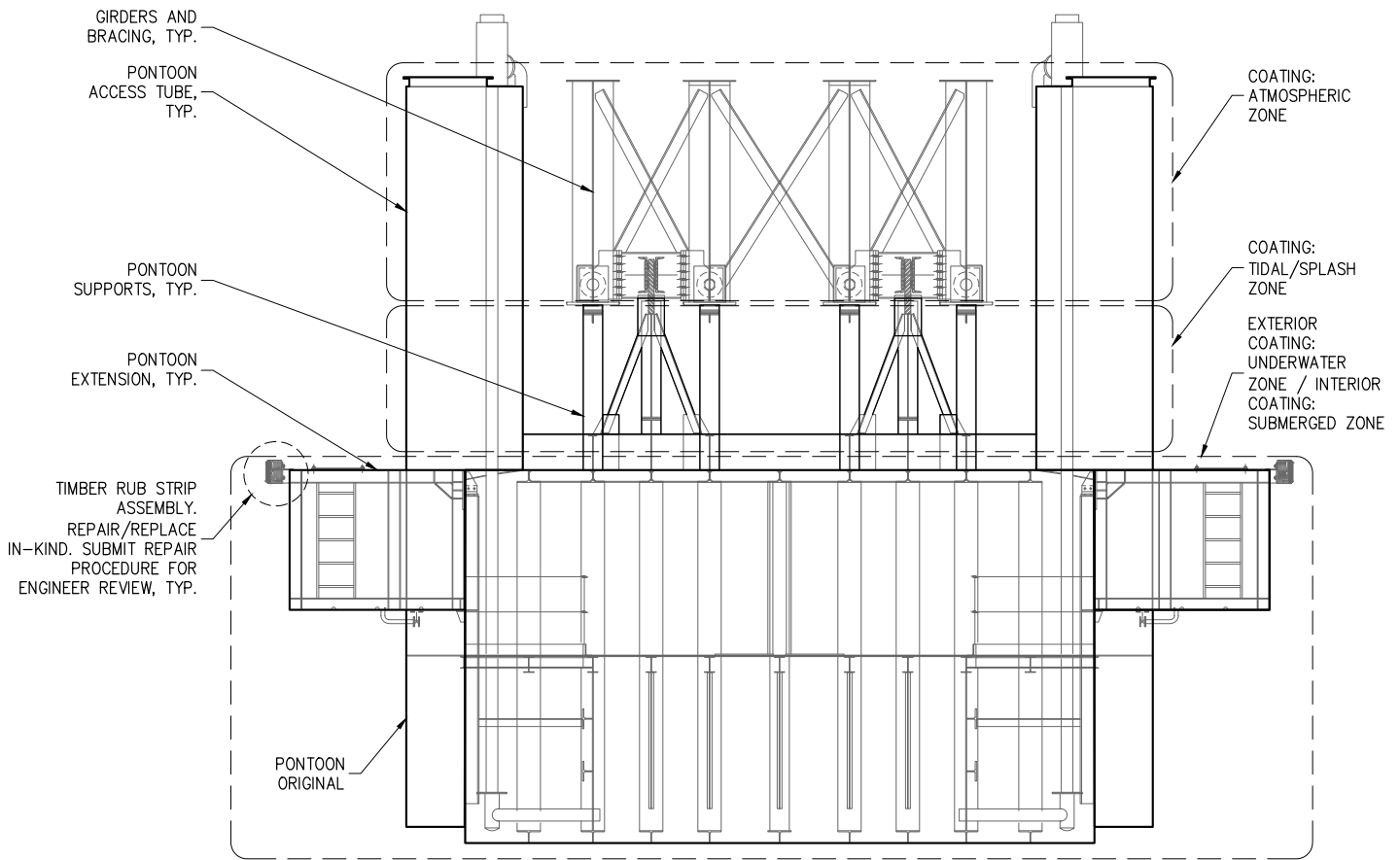
PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND

AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION

SHEET 5 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022



PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL REOURCES (DNR)
2. 767180HYDR
3. UNION PACIFIC RR
4. TRITON WEST
5. PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

TRANSFER SPAN AND PONTOON ELEVATION

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

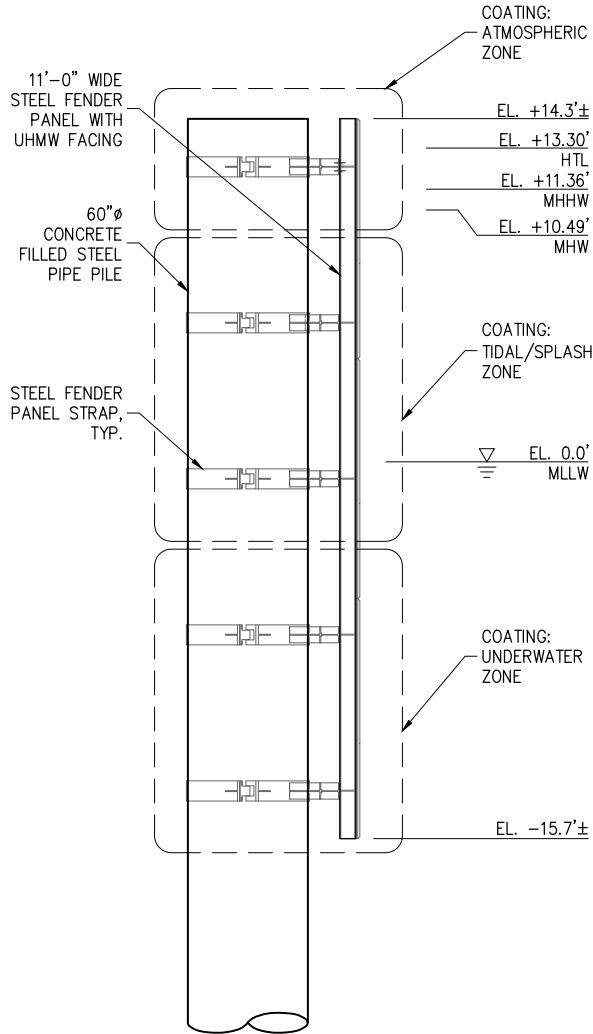
PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTOON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND

AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION

SHEET 6 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022



PURPOSE: REPLACE EXISTING FAILING PAINT WITH NEW COATINGS SYSTEM

DATUM: 0.0' M.L.L.W.

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:

1. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR)
2. 767180HYDR
3. UNION PACIFIC RR
4. TRITON WEST
5. PORT OF SEATTLE

AKRR PIER 15.5 COATINGS

GUIDE DOLPHIN SIDE ELEVATION

1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
47.58766 N, 122.35154 W

PROPOSED: RECOAT TRANSFER SPAN, TRANSFER SPAN PONTON, AND GUIDE DOLPHINS IN-PLACE.

IN: PUGET SOUND

AT: SEATTLE, WA

APPLICATION BY:
ALASKA RAILROAD CORPORATION

SHEET 7 of 7 DATE: JULY 2022



Date: 12/13/2022
Subject: 6933589-EX 1140 SW MASSACHUSETTS ST
To: PND Engineers, Inc.,
PND Engineers, Inc.
From: Ben Perkowski

Shoreline Permit Exemption Request Result; Shoreline Review

Shoreline permit exemption request for cleaning per plans has been approved. Conditions of exemption approval copied below. See building permit specialist for building permit requirements.

SEPA exempt with respect to shoreline issues.

- All conditions of this exemption approval shall be noted on applicable building permit set of plans.
- Proposal is subject to zoning review approval for compliance with applicable development standards.
- Refer to any applicable Hydraulic Project Approval permit for allowable in-water work timing.
- Any conditions of HPA are considered conditions of this exemption approval.
- Appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be employed to prevent deleterious material from entering the aquatic environment during project, consistent with all applicable standards in SMC 23.60A.152 and local, state and federal regulations and permits..
- If toxic or deleterious material such as any petroleum or cleaning product enters the water, this material shall be reported to the Department of Ecology, and shall be immediately contained using the appropriate equipment and material.

SALISH SEA NEARSHORE PROGRAMMATIC (SSNP) CONSULTATIONS
Version: August 02, 2022

Notification Summary Sheet

The following information is provided as notification and/or a request for verification for Section 7 Endangered Species Act and/or Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation Management Act coverage under the Salish Sea Nearshore Programmatic (SSNP) consultations with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), WCRO-2019-04086, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), FWS/R1/2002-0048454.

Date of Notification:		
Project Name:		
Corps Reference Number:		
Location (Lat./Long.):		
Type of Request	NMFS	USFWS
	<input type="checkbox"/> Notification Only <input type="checkbox"/> Notification and Verification <input type="checkbox"/> Minor Alteration Request and Verification	<input type="checkbox"/> Notification Only <input type="checkbox"/> Minor Alteration Notification
Statutory Authority	<input type="checkbox"/> NMFS: ESA and EFH <input type="checkbox"/> NMFS: EFH Only	<input type="checkbox"/> USFWS: ESA Only
General Information	<input type="checkbox"/> JARPA enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> Project Drawings Enclosed	
Project Description including conservation offsets, if applicable.		

Activity Category:

	Culvert and bridge repair and replacement resulting in improvements for fish passage	PDC #1
	Utilities	PDC #2
	Stormwater facilities and outfalls	PDC #3
	Shoreline modifications	PDC #4
	Expand or install a new in-water or overwater structure	PDC #5
	Repair or replace an existing structure	PDC #6
	Minor maintenance of an existing structure	PDC #7
	Repair, replace, or install a new aid to navigation, scientific measurement device, or tideland marker	PDC #8
	Dredging for vessel access	PDC #9
	Dredging and debris removal to maintain functionality of culverts, water intakes, or outfalls	PDC #10
	Habitat enhancement activities	PDC #11
	Set-back or removal of existing tidegates, berms, dikes or levees	PDC #12
	Beach nourishment	PDC #13
	Sediment remediation	PDC #14

Review the PDC checklist(s) for each applicable activity category.

1. Are all applicable project design criteria met?
 - a. If no, describe why and how the work would not result in any adverse effects beyond those considered in the programmatic:

2. If applicable, provide a list of the required monitoring plans/reports enclosed or required post-construction:

General Construction Measures (GCM):

	Minimize Construction Impacts at Project Site	GCM #1
	In-Water Work Timing	GCM #2
	Isolation of Concrete Work	GCM #3
	Fish Screens	GCM #4
	Drilling, Boring, and Tunneling	GCM #5
	Pile Installation	GCM #6
	Marbled Murrelet Monitoring Plan	GCM #7

	Treated Wood Piles	GCM #8
	Pile Removal – Intact	GCM #9
	Pile Removal – Broken or Intractable	GCM #10
	Treated Wood for Uses Other Than Piles	GCM #11
	Barge Use	GCM #12
	Stormwater Management	GCM #13
	Pollution and Erosion Control	GCM #14
	Fish Capture and Release	GCM #15
	Marine Mammals	Program Administration # 9

Review the applicable GCM List of Requirements specific to the proposed work.

1. Are all applicable GCM's met?
 - a. If no, describe why and how the work would not result in any adverse effects beyond those considered in the programmatic:

2. If applicable, provide a list of the required monitoring plans/reports enclosed or required post-construction:

Project Modifications:

	Work outside the specified in-water work period when the change would not result in any adverse effects beyond those considered in the programmatic consultation.
	Alternate location for equipment, refueling, and staging due to topographical or other site-specific constraints.
	Not installing an anti-perch device (on piling).
	Marina facility expansion with no more than 1,000 square feet of additional over water coverage or 10 new slips. Whichever is less so long as the other criteria in PDC #5 are met.
	Underwater sound attenuation methods demonstrating equivalent sound attenuation to bubble curtains.

If an alteration is requested, include information detailing why the alteration is needed and how the proposal would not result in any adverse effects beyond those considered in the programmatic consultations:

Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Measures:

Applicable	If applicable but will not be implemented, explain.	
		1. All projects resulting in a loss of eelgrass habitat, are required to follow eelgrass mitigation monitoring requirements put forth in the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife “Eelgrass/Macroalgae Habitat Interim Survey Guidelines” unless it conflicts with Seattle District Corps guidelines, in which case the Corps guidelines apply.
		2. All new moorings buoys should be anchored in areas where SAV (e.g., eelgrass, kelp) habitat is absent. This will reduce adverse impacts to SAV. Additionally, all new mooring buoys should, to the maximum extent practicable, be in waters deep enough so that the bottom of the vessel remains a minimum of 18 inches off the substrate during extreme low tide events. This will reduce adverse grounding impacts to benthic habitat.
		3. When repairing or replacing mooring buoys, located within SAV habitat should be of the type that use midline floats, where appropriate, to prevent chain scour to the substrate. This will reduce adverse impacts to SAV and other benthic habitat.
		4. Encircle the pile with a silt curtain that extends from the surface of the water to the substrate, where appropriate and feasible.
		5. Drive piles during low tide periods when substrates are exposed in intertidal areas, where appropriate and feasible. This minimizes the direct impacts to fish from sound waves and minimizing the amount of sediments re-suspended in the water column.
		6. Any cross or transverse bracing should be placed above the plane of MHHW, where appropriate and feasible, to avoid impacts to water flow and circulation.
		7. Minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the footprint of the overwater structure.
		8. Design structures in a north-south orientation, to the maximum extent practicable, to minimize persistent shading over the course of a diurnal cycle.

		9. For residential dock and pier structures, the height of the structure above water should be a minimum of 5 feet above MHHW, where appropriate and feasible.
		10. The use of floats should be minimized to the extent practicable and should be restricted to terminal platforms placed in deep water where appropriate and feasible and when the Corps determines there will not be a navigation hazard.
		11. When breakwaters are required, floating breakwaters are preferred. Encourage seasonal use of breakwaters.
		12. Use soft approaches (e.g., beach nourishment, soft or hybrid armoring, vegetative plantings, and placement of LWD) in lieu of “hard” shoreline stabilization and modifications (such as concrete bulkheads and seawalls, concrete or rock revetments), where appropriate and feasible.
		13. If planting in the riparian zone, use an adaptive management plan with ecological indicators and performance standards to oversee monitoring and ensure mitigation objectives are met, unless it is contrary to a Corps approved riparian planting plan.

SALISH SEA NEARSHORE PROGRAMMATIC (SSNP) CONSULTATIONS
 LIST OF REQUIREMENTS
 Version: August 02, 2022

**General Construction Measures (GCM) and Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)
 Conservation Recommendations**

Programmatic Endangered Species Act (ESA) Consultations [National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) reference number WCRO-2019-04086, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) reference number FWS/R1/2002-0048454] have been completed for the activities listed below. If you can design your project to meet all of the requirements of the Programmatic Biological Opinions (i.e. Project Design Criteria, GCM, and EFH Conservation Recommendations) including those GCM's and EFH Conservation Recommendations listed below, then the review of your ESA consultation and permit application will be streamlined. The submittal of this list is not required. However, to further expedite your review you may include a description of how you meet these requirements in your SSNP application materials.

Notification Requirements
The application materials and notification should include the information below, if applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If concrete would dry quicker than the 7-day curing rate, information must be provided as part of the project submittal as described in GCM #3.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If in-water impact pile driving more than two piles greater than 12 inches per day, a Marbled Murrelet Monitoring Plan as described in GCM #7 must be submitted. Applicants must confirm, after construction a summary of monitoring reports will be provided to USFWS.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If impervious surface is installed or replaced as part of the proposed work or resulting from the proposed work, a Post-Construction Stormwater Management Plan (PCSMP) must be submitted as described in GCM #13. • In addition, include the name, email address, and telephone number of the person responsible for designing the stormwater management facilities, so that NMFS may contact that person if additional information is necessary.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If work area may be isolated, applicant must confirm after construction a Fish Salvage Report will be submitted within 60 days to NMFS and the Corps. The report should include the date, time, and place of fish relocation; number and species of fish captured; number of fish killed; and location of fish release.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If in-water construction activities cause underwater noise greater than 120dBrms and Southern Resident Killer whales have been documented in the action area more than four times during the proposed work window and/or four or more humpback whale sightings have been documented in the past two years during the proposed work month, a Marine Mammal Monitoring Plan must be submitted. See Program Administration (PA) Section 9 of the Biological Opinions for supporting information. If applicable, NMFS verification required.

General Construction Measures	
	The proposed project must comply with the following General Construction Measures (GCMs) as applicable.
1.	Minimize Construction Impacts at Project Site
	To the extent feasible, retain natural vegetation, limit impermeable surfaces, limit duration of in-water work and otherwise minimize the extent and duration of earthwork (e.g., compacting, dredging, drilling, excavation, and filling).
2.	In-Water Work Timing
	Complete all work waterward of the line of the Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT) during dates listed in the most recent version of in-water work guidelines, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Marine Water Work Windows: https://app.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=220-660-330
	Hydraulic and bathymetric measurement, sediment sampling and geotechnical sampling are not constrained by the work timing constraints above and may be completed at any time.
3.	Isolation of Concrete Work
	All concrete will be placed in the dry (e.g., isolated from water) or within confined waters (i.e., within a form or cofferdam) not connected to surface waters, and will be allowed to cure a minimum of 7 days before contact with surface water. Should new concrete technology develop which has a quicker curing rate, information must be provided as part of the project submittal and NMFS and USFWS will evaluate whether a shorter cure time will be no more impactful than the cure time evaluated in this Opinion.
4.	Fish Screens
	Whenever diverting or pumping surface water or water in an isolated work area, a fish screen that meets the most recent revisions of NMFS' fish screen criteria will be installed prior to and during pumping activities and will be maintained in a condition that prevents fish movement through the barrier. Fish screen criteria can be found in Chapter 11 of NMFS Anadromous Salmonid Fish Facility manual or most recent version (NMFS 2022): https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2022-06/anadromous-salmonid-passage-design-manual-2022.pdf . If at any time fish screens have damage, pumping activities and in-water work shall cease until damaged fish screens are repaired.
5.	Drilling, Boring, and Tunneling
	If drilling, boring, or tunneling are used, isolate drilling operations in wetted areas using a steel casing or other appropriate isolation method to prevent drilling fluids from contacting water.
	If drilling through decking is necessary, use containment measures to prevent drilling debris from entering the water.
	Sampling and directional drill recovery/recycling pits, and any associated waste or spoils will be completely isolated from surface waters and wetlands.
	All waste or spoils will be covered if precipitation is falling or imminent.
	All drilling fluids and waste will be recovered and recycled or disposed of to prevent entry into the water.

	If a drill boring case breaks and drilling fluid or waste is visible in water or a wetland, make all possible efforts to contain the waste.
	All drilling equipment, drill recovery and recycling pits, and any waste or spoil produced, will be contained and then completely recovered and recycled or disposed of as necessary to prevent entry into any waterway. Use a tank to recycle drilling fluids.
	When drilling is completed, remove as much of the remaining drilling fluid as possible from the casing (e.g., by pumping) to reduce turbidity when the casing is removed.
	Drilling, boring, or coring may be used to collect sediment samples/cores. Work at contaminated sites is addressed in PDC #14.
6.	Pile Installation
	Piles may be round concrete, steel pipe, untreated wood or some pressure-treated wood with appropriate wrapping (see below). Pressure-treated wood may be installed as described below. Piles must be 36 inches in diameter or smaller or steel H-pile designated as HP 24 inches or smaller.
	Whenever practical, use a vibratory hammer for in-water pile installation.
	Jetting may be used to install pile in areas with coarse, uncontaminated sediments that meet criteria for unconfined in-water disposal.
	When using an impact hammer to drive or proof a steel pile, one of the following sound attenuation methods will be used: (a) complete isolation from water by dewatering the area around the pile; (b) a double-walled pile; or (c) a bubble curtain that will distribute small air bubbles around the pile perimeter for the full depth of the water column during pile installation (see NMFS and USFWS (2006), CALTRANS Technical Report No. CTHWASSNP-RT-306.01.01 (2015), Wursig et al. (2000), and Longmuir and Lively (2001)); or c) if water velocity is greater than 1.6 feet per second, the permittee will use a confined bubble curtain (e.g., surrounded by a fabric or sleeve) that will distribute air bubbles around 100% of the pile perimeter for the full depth of the water column during impact pile installation. New technologies that have demonstrated equivalent sound attenuation can be used if verified by USFWS.
	To assist a permittee in determining biological monitoring needs during pile installation, an optional Pile Installation Calculator is available: https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/washingtonsection-7-consultation-technical-assistance-and-guidance The tool aids in determining the extent of underwater noise impacts and distances. Construction activities will cease if marbled murrelets are observed within or entering a zone where pile driving noise is likely to cause injury.
	No more than 8 piles may be driven on any day using impact pile driving.
	Impact pile driving will not begin earlier than two hours after sunrise and will be complete at least one hour before sunset for the period from April 1 through September 30.
	Complete all work waterward of the line of the Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT) during dates listed in the most recent version of in-water work

	guidelines, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Marine Water Work Windows: https://app.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=220-660-330
	Hydraulic and bathymetric measurement, sediment sampling and geotechnical sampling are not constrained by the work timing constraints above and may be completed at any time.
7.	Marbled Murrelet Monitoring Plan
	The applicant will develop and implement a marbled murrelet monitoring plan for projects that include in-water impact pile driving when injurious sound pressure levels are expected or when in-air sounds are expected to cause masking effects.
	Applicants may request technical assistance from the USFWS while developing a Marbled Murrelet Monitoring Plan to ensure it meets requirements under the USFWS Protocol for Marbled Murrelet Monitoring During Pile Driving (further detail is provided in Appendix B of USFWS's Biological Opinion for this programmatic consultation). A plan must be submitted with the project notification.
	Certified observers will visually monitor the monitoring area (area of potential injury) for marbled murrelets following the protocol. Protocol is provided in Appendix B of USFWS's Biological Opinion for this programmatic consultation.
	An appropriate number of certified marbled murrelet observers will be positioned to provide adequate coverage of the monitoring area without looking farther than 50 meters to ensure no murrelets are in the monitoring area.
	All monitoring will be conducted by observers meeting appropriate qualifications and certified by the USFWS.
	One qualified biologist will be identified as the Lead Biologist. The Lead Biologist has the authority to stop pile driving when murrelets are detected in the monitoring area or when visibility impairs monitoring.
	If murrelets are spotted in the monitoring area, pile driving will not resume until the murrelets have left the monitoring area and at least 2 full sweeps of the monitoring area have confirmed no murrelets are present. If visibility impairs monitoring, pile driving will not resume until effective monitoring can be conducted.
	If weather or sea conditions restrict the observer's ability to observe for marbled murrelets, or become unsafe for the monitoring vessels to operate, cease pile installation until conditions allow for monitoring to resume. Monitoring will only occur when the sea state is at a Beaufort scale of 2 or less.
	The Permittee will provide a summary of marbled murrelet monitoring results, including observation dates, times, and conditions; description of any "take" identified by the biologist, and seabirds found during beach surveys to USFWS.
8.	Treated Wood Piles
	Inorganic arsenical pressure-treated wood piles (chromated copper arsenate (CCA) or ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate (ACZA)) that are sealed with a wrapping or a polyurea barrier may be installed under SSNP. Any proposal to use arsenical pressure-treated wood pilings without a wrapping or polyurea barrier systems is not covered by SSNP. Pile wrappings must meet the following criteria:

	A. Wrappings are made from a pre-formed plastic such as polyvinyl chloride (PVC), a fiber glass-reinforced plastic or a high density polyethylene (HDPE) with an epoxy fill or petrolatum saturated tape (PST) inner wrap in the void between the HDPE and the pile.
	B. Wrapping material used for interior pilings must be a minimum of 1/10 of an inch thick, durable enough to maintain integrity for at least 10 years, and have all joints sealed to prevent leakage.
	C. Wrapping material used for exterior pilings that come into direct contact with ocean going vessels or barges must be HDPE pile wrappings with epoxy fill or PST inner wrap.
	D. The tops of all wrapped piles must be capped or sealed to prevent exposure of the treated wood surface to the water column and to prevent preservative from dripping into the water.
	E. Polyurea barrier systems must meet these additional criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The polyurea barrier must be an impact-resistant, biologically inert coating that lasts or can be maintained for 10 years and in accordance with American Wood Protection Association M 27 standard. ii. The polyurea barrier must be ultraviolet light resistant and a minimum of 250 mm (0.25 inch) thick in the area that is submerged (Morrell 2017). iii. Polyurea barriers must be installed on dry piles that are free of loose wood, splinters, sawdust or mechanical damage. iv. Wrappings or polyurea barriers will extend both above and below the portion of the pile that is in contact with the water. The wrapping or polyurea barrier must extend at least 18 inches below the mudline into the substrate and to the top of the pile. v. All operations to prepare wrappings or polyurea barriers for installation over piles (cutting, drilling, and placement of epoxy fill) will occur in a staging area away from the waterbody. vi. All piles with wrappings or polyurea barriers must be regularly inspected and maintained to identify unobserved failures of the wrapping or polyurea barrier or anytime a wrapping or polyurea barrier breach is observed.
9.	Pile Removal - Intact
	The following steps will be used to minimize contaminant release, sediment disturbance, and total suspended solids when removing an intact pile:
	A. Install a floating surface boom to capture floating surface debris.
	B. To the extent possible, keep all equipment (e.g., bucket, steel cable, vibratory hammer) out of the water, grip piles above the waterline, and complete all work during low water and low current conditions.
	C. Dislodge (i.e., wake up) the piling with a vibratory hammer, whenever feasible.
	D. Slowly lift piles from the sediment and through the water column.
	E. Place piles in a containment basin on a barge deck, pier, or shoreline without attempting to clean or remove any adhering sediment. A

	containment basin for the removed piles and any adhering sediment may be constructed of durable plastic sheeting with continuous sidewalls supported by hay bales or other support to contain all sediment and return flow which may otherwise be directed back to the waterway. Containment basin shall be lined with an oil absorbent boom.
	F. Dispose of all removed piles, floating surface debris, any sediment spilled on work surfaces, and all containment supplies at a permitted upland disposal site.
10.	Pile Removal - Broken or Intractable Pile.
	If a pile breaks above the surface of uncontaminated sediment, or less than two feet below the surface, make every feasible attempt short of excavation to remove it entirely. If the pile cannot be removed without excavation, drive the pile deeper if possible.
	If a pile in contaminated sediment is intractable or breaks above the surface, of contaminated sediment, cut the pile or stump off at the sediment line. Cutting the pile up to two feet below the sediment line is allowed if required by a state permit or other authorization.
	If a pile breaks below the surface of contaminated sediment, make no further effort to remove it.
11.	Treated Wood For Uses Other Than Piles.
	The following criteria pertains to the repair or maintenance of pre-existing bridges, boardwalks, pier, ramp and floats, footbridges, piers, stringers, and structures in or near waterways and wetlands:
	A. Pesticide and preservative-treated wood can only be used for substructures that are not in direct exposure to leaching by precipitation, overtopping waves, or submersion. Treated wood is prohibited for the application of decking and repair or replacement of bulkheads.
	B. Treated wood shipped to the project area will be stored out of contact with standing water and wet soil and will be protected from precipitation.
	C. Each load and piece of treated wood will be visually inspected and rejected for use in or above aquatic environments if visible residue, bleeding of preservative, preservative-saturated sawdust, contaminated soil, or other dispersible materials are present.
	D. Offsite prefabrication will be used whenever possible to minimize cutting, drilling and field preservative treatment over or near water.
	E. When field fabrication is necessary, all drilling, and field preservative treatment of exposed treated wood will be done above the plane of the High Tide Line to minimize discharge of sawdust, drill shavings, excess preservative and other debris. Tarps, plastic tubs, or similar devices will be used to contain the bulk of any fabrication debris, and any excess field preservative will be removed from the treated wood by wiping and proper disposal to prevent run-off to marine waters.
	F. Cutting of treated wood shall occur 50 feet from open water. Cutting of treated wood in nearshore areas shall include means of minimizing sawdust contamination, such as vacuum dust collectors or similar means of collecting dust.

	G. Evaluate all wood construction debris removed during a project to ensure proper disposal of treated wood.
	H. Ensure that no treated wood debris falls into the water or, if debris does fall into the water, remove it immediately.
	I. After removal, place treated wood debris in an appropriate dry storage site protected from precipitation until it can be removed from the project area.
	J. Treated wood debris shall not be left in the water or stacked at or below the High Tide Line.
12.	Barge Use.
	Barges will be large enough to remain stable under foreseeable loads and adverse conditions.
	Barges will be inspected before arrival to ensure the vessel and ballast are free of invasive species if the barge has been used in any other waterbody.
	Barges will be secured, stabilized, and maintained as necessary to ensure no loss of balance, stability, anchorage, or other condition that can result in the release of contaminants or construction debris.
	Ensure the barge does not ground out.
13.	Stormwater Management
	Stormwater management, as described below, is required for PDC #3 and any other project that will create or prolong stormwater runoff discharging to a stream, river, estuary, or nearshore marine area when that proposed project: (1) Includes construction of new impervious surface that; (2) repairs or replaces existing impervious surface when the stormwater management at the site does not currently meet all the criteria identified below; or (3) prolongs the life of an existing impervious surface and the stormwater management at the site does not currently meet the all of the criteria identified below.
	The following actions do not require any post-construction stormwater management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Removing marine debris or marine life from existing outfalls. ii. Replacing outfall flap gates or flow control devices. iii. Minor repairs or non-structural pavement preservation including installation or repair of guard rails, patching, chip seal, grind/inlay, overlay; removal or plugging of scuppers in a way that benefits stormwater treatment. iv. Modifying on-street parking modifications that reduces contributing impervious surfaces. v. Retrofitting, without increasing the amount of pollution generating impervious surface (PGIS), an existing impervious surface (pavement, parking lot, etc.) as necessary and required by law to comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards for accessible design (e.g., curbcuts). This does not include retrofitting of overwater structures. vi. Minor building repairs such as re-roofing, re-siding, painting, replacing or installing fasteners, shingles, flashing, and gutters, or similar building elements.

	<p>For residential application, hardscape areas should utilize pervious materials (e.g., pavers, porous concrete) as feasible; if infeasible, incorporate rain gardens, bioswales, planted wetponds or comparable Low Impact Development (LID) treatments.</p>
	<p>For commercial, industrial, or public application, utilize LID approaches to design stormwater treatment and management facilities. LID uses on-site features to maximize evapotranspiration and infiltration, which improve water quality and reduce adverse effects to receiving waters such as hydromodification. Manufactured (or proprietary) stormwater facilities, or alternative approaches, will only be considered if site constraints preclude the implementation of LID methods or the alternative can demonstrate improvement in ecosystem health and function commensurate with identified LID practices. Examples of LID practices, ordered by preference, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Minimize impervious area. ii. Limit disturbance. iii. Landscape and hardscape areas.
	<p>Provide a Post-Construction Stormwater Management Plan (PCSMP) for any action proposed to be carried out under this GCM to NMFS. This plan will be validated by NMFS during the verification step. A PCSMP must include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. All relevant plans, drawings, exhibits, and a narrative report addressing PDC #3 below, that describes, explains, and defines the proposed project. Any engineering design sheets must be stamped and signed by a professional engineer licensed to practice in the state of Washington. ii. Site maps indicating the following elements within the project boundaries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property boundaries and project boundaries, especially if the project includes activities extending beyond/outside the property or parcel boundaries. b. Impervious areas, landscape areas, and undeveloped natural areas (e.g., forested areas, wetlands, riparian zones). c. Location and extent of all LID stormwater facilities and BMPs by type and capacity. d. Location and extent of proprietary stormwater treatment technologies by type and capacity, if proposed. e. Location and extent of other structural source control practices by type and capacity (e.g., special practices for known or suspected contaminated sites, methods for targeting specific pollutants of concern). f. All runoff discharge points and conveyance paths to the nearest receiving water.
	<p>Water Quality Treatment Analysis that describes how LID or commensurate practices will treat the water quality design storm and provide adequate</p>

	<p>treatment for runoff that will be discharged from the site, based on design storm flows. The Water Quality Treatment Analysis should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Descriptions of each proposed LID facility's capacity in terms of discharge or volume depending on the type of facility (i.e., flow rate or volume managed facilities). ii. If proposed, describe each proprietary stormwater treatment facility's capacity to treat the water quality design storm and provide adequate treatment for runoff that will be discharged from the site. iii. Describe any other structural source control practices that address LID or proprietary facilities treatment efficiency objectives (i.e., amount or percent of contaminant reduction, treatment, or management).
	<p>Flow Control Analysis that describes how treatment facilities (LID or commensurate practices) will manage and control the quantity of stormwater discharged from the site (i.e., detention, retention). Flow control is required for all projects, unless the outfall of the stormwater facility discharges directly into a major water body or directly to nearshore marine areas. Post-construction stormwater flow control methods shall demonstrate that the post-construction stormwater runoff is equal to, or less than, the pre-development stormwater runoff for all storm events between the 50% of the 2-year, 24-hour and the 10-year storm events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Describe each proposed LID facility's capacity in terms of flow or volume retention/detention depending on facility type. ii. Describe each proprietary stormwater facility's capacity in terms of flow or volume retention/detention depending on facility type. iii. Describe any other structural source control practices in terms of flow or volume retention/detention depending on facility type.
	<p>If relevant, a description of how the proposed stormwater treatment prevents adverse hydromodification of receiving waters. This step would not typically be required for discharge directly into nearshore marine areas. This step is necessary if a project will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Peak runoff exceeds 0.5 cfs during the 2-year, 24-hour storm event; and, ii. Not meet the flow control requirements, detailed above; and, iii. Discharge into an intermittent or perennial water body with a watershed area less than 100 square miles above the discharge location.
	<p>Flow control treatment and practices must be designed using continuous simulation modeling to ensure facilities are designed to capture the frequency and duration of flows generated by storms within the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Lower discharge endpoint, by U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) flood frequency zone = 50% of 2-year event (i.e., Water Quality Design Storm) ii. Upper discharge endpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Entrenchment ratio <2.2 = 10-year event, 24-hour storm; or, b. Entrenchment ratio >2.2 = bank overtopping event.

	<p>Provide a description of the stormwater conveyance system. When conveyance is necessary to discharge treated stormwater directly into a surface water or a wetland, the following requirements apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Maintain natural drainage patterns such that runoff is not redirected to a different drainage basin (i.e., watershed, subwatershed) from the pre-project conditions. ii. Ensure that treatment for post-construction runoff from the site is completed before it is allowed to commingle with any offsite runoff in the conveyance. iii. Prevent erosion of the flow path from the project to the receiving water(s). If preventing erosion using a natural flow path is not feasible, use manufactured elements (e.g., pipes, ditches, discharge facility protection) to discharge runoff that extends below the OHWM or HTL elevation of the receiving water. Note: The Corps does not consider activities occurring above the OHWM or HTL.
	<p>Provide an Operations and Maintenance Plan that describes the schedule of the proposed inspection as well as maintenance activities for the stormwater facilities. This plan will be validated by NMFS during the verification step. The party that is legally responsible for maintenance and monitoring activities should also be stated. Finally, describe events that would trigger an inspection outside of routine inspection (e.g., a large storm event, localized flooding). Provide a contact phone number and email address for the legally responsible party or parties.</p>
	<p>The name, email address, and telephone number of the person responsible for designing the stormwater management facilities, so that NMFS may contact that person if additional information is necessary.</p>
14.	Pollution and Erosion Control
	<p>Use site planning and site erosion control measures commensurate with the scope of the project to minimize damage to natural vegetation and permeable soils and prevent erosion and sediment discharge from the project site.</p>
	<p>Before significant earthwork begins, install appropriate, temporary erosion controls downslope to prevent sediment deposition in the riparian area, wetlands, or water body. In tidal areas, plan work in dry areas as much as possible.</p>
	<p>During construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Complete earthwork in wetlands, riparian areas, and stream channels as quickly as possible. ii. Cease project operations when high flows may inundate the project area, except for efforts to avoid or minimize resource damage. iii. If eroded sediment appears likely to be deposited in the stream during construction, install additional sediment barriers as necessary. iv. Temporary erosion control measures may include fiber wattles, silt fences, jute matting, wood fiber mulch and soil binder, or geotextiles and geosynthetic fabric. v. Soil stabilization using wood fiber mulch and tackifier (hydro-applied) may be used to reduce erosion of bare soil, if the materials are free

	<p>of noxious weeds and non-toxic to aquatic and terrestrial animals, soil microorganisms, and vegetation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> vi. Inspect and monitor pollution and erosion control measures throughout the length of the project. vii. Remove sediment from erosion controls if it reaches one-third of the exposed height of the control. viii. Whenever surface water is present, maintain a supply of sediment control materials and an oil-absorbing floating boom at the project site. ix. Stabilize all disturbed soils following any break in work unless construction will resume within four days.
	Remove temporary erosion controls after construction is complete and the site is fully stabilized.
15.	Fish Capture and Release
	If practicable, allow listed fish species to migrate out of the work area or remove fish before dewatering; otherwise remove fish from an exclusion area as it is slowly dewatered with methods such as hand or dip-nets, seining, or trapping with minnow traps (or gee-minnow traps).
	Manage isolation areas in a manner to avoid multiple salvage events (e.g. do not let water or fish into the isolated area during non-work times).
	Fish capture will be supervised by a qualified fisheries biologist, with experience in work area isolation and competent to ensure the safe handling of all fish.
	Conduct fish capture activities during periods of the day with the coolest air and water temperatures possible, normally early in the morning to minimize stress and injury of species present.
	Monitor the block nets frequently enough to ensure they stay secured to the banks and free of organic accumulation.
	<p>Electrofishing will be used during the coolest time of day, only after other means of fish capture are determined to be not feasible or ineffective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Do not electrofish when the water appears turbid, e.g., when objects are not visible at depth of 12 inches. b. Do not intentionally contact fish with the anode. c. Follow NMFS (2000 or most recent) electrofishing guidelines, including use of only direct current (DC) or pulsed direct current within the following ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. If conductivity is less than 100 microsecond (μs), use 900 to 1100 volts. ii. If conductivity is between 100 and 300 μs, use 500 to 800 volts. iii. If conductivity greater than 300 μs, use less than 400 volts. iv. Begin electrofishing with a minimum pulse width and recommended voltage, then gradually increase to the point where fish are immobilized. v. Immediately discontinue electrofishing if fish are killed or injured, i.e., dark bands visible on the body, spinal

	<p>deformations, significant de-scaling, torpid or inability to maintain upright attitude after sufficient recovery time. Recheck machine settings, water temperature and conductivity, and adjust or postpone procedures as necessary to reduce injuries.</p> <p>vi. If buckets are used to transport fish:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Minimize the time fish are in a transport bucket. Check condition of fish in the bucket frequently. 2. Keep buckets in shaded areas or, if no shade is available, covered by a canopy. 3. Limit the number of fish within a bucket; fish will be of relatively comparable size to minimize predation. 4. Use aerators or replace the water in the buckets at least every 15 minutes with cold clear water. 5. Release fish in an area upstream with adequate cover and flow refuge; downstream is acceptable provided the release site is below the influence of construction. 6. Ensure water levels in buckets is low enough to prevent fish from jumping out of the bucket or cover the bucket with a wet towel
	<p>The USFWS is to be notified within three working days upon locating a dead, injured or sick endangered or threatened species specimen. Initial notification must be made to the nearest U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Law Enforcement Office. Contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Law Enforcement Office at (425) 883-8122, or the Service's Washington Fish and Wildlife Office at (360) 753-9440.</p>
<p>PA #9</p>	<p>Marine Mammals</p>
	<p>In-water construction activities causing underwater noise greater than 120dBrms, such as pile driving, jackhammering, and underwater sawing, will shut down if marine mammals enter the zone of influence. See Program Administration (PA) Section 9 of the Biological Opinions for supporting information. Construction activities will not resume until all marine mammals have been cleared from the zone of harm and are observed to be moving away from the construction site.</p>
	<p>A. If Southern Resident Killer whales have been documented more than four times during the proposed work window in the quadrant the project area is in, a Marine Mammal Monitoring Plan (MMMP) must be prepared and submitted with the project notification. The MMMP will be reviewed by a NMFS biologist. The goal of a MMMP is to stop or not start work if a marine mammal is in the area where it may be affected by pile driving noise.</p>
	<p>If in the previous two years there were four or more humpback whale sightings during the proposed work month, in the action area of the proposed work, a MMMP must be submitted with the project notification.</p>

	NOAA's website identifies these quadrants and contains guidance on the potential for ESA-listed marine mammal occurrences in project areas: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/evaluating_sound.html
	Check the Orca Network Sightings Maps at: http://www.orcanetwork.org/Archives/index.php?categories_file=Sightings%20Archives%20Home for Humpback whale sightings.
	Guidance for developing an MMMP can be found on NOAA's website: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/monitoring_plan_guidance.html

	Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Recommendations
	1. All projects resulting in a loss of eelgrass habitat, are required to follow eelgrass mitigation monitoring requirements put forth in the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife "Eelgrass/Macroalgae Habitat Interim Survey Guidelines" unless it conflicts with Seattle District Corps guidelines, in which case the Corps guidelines apply. .
	Mooring Anchors and Persistently Moored Vessels
	2. All new moorings buoys should be anchored in areas where SAV (e.g., eelgrass, kelp) habitat is absent. This will reduce adverse impacts to SAV. Additionally, all new mooring buoys should, to the maximum extent practicable, be in waters deep enough so that the bottom of the vessel remains a minimum of 18 inches off the substrate during extreme low tide events. This will reduce adverse grounding impacts to benthic habitat.
	3. When repairing or replacing mooring buoys, located within SAV habitat should be of the type that use midline floats, where appropriate, to prevent chain scour to the substrate. This will reduce adverse impacts to SAV and other benthic habitat.
	Pile Removal and Installation
	4. Encircle the pile with a silt curtain that extends from the surface of the water to the substrate, where appropriate and feasible.
	5. Drive piles during low tide periods when substrates are exposed in intertidal areas, where appropriate and feasible. This minimizes the direct impacts to fish from sound waves and minimizing the amount of sediments re-suspended in the water column.
	Over- and in- water Structures
	6. Any cross or transverse bracing should be placed above the plane of MHHW, where appropriate and feasible, to avoid impacts to water flow and circulation.
	7. Minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the footprint of the overwater structure.
	8. Design structures in a north-south orientation, to the maximum extent practicable, to minimize persistent shading over the course of a diurnal cycle.

	9. For residential dock and pier structures, the height of the structure above water should be a minimum of 5 feet above MHHW, where appropriate and feasible.
	10. The use of floats should be minimized to the extent practicable and should be restricted to terminal platforms placed in deep water where appropriate and feasible and when the Corps determines there will not be a navigation hazard.
	11. When breakwaters are required, floating breakwaters are preferred. Encourage seasonal use of breakwaters.
	Nearshore Structures
	12. Use soft approaches (e.g., beach nourishment, soft or hybrid armoring, vegetative plantings, and placement of LWD) in lieu of “hard” shoreline stabilization and modifications (such as concrete bulkheads and seawalls, concrete or rock revetments), where appropriate and feasible.
	13. If planting in the riparian zone, use an adaptive management plan with ecological indicators and performance standards to oversee monitoring and ensure mitigation objectives are met, unless it is contrary to a Corps approved riparian planting plan.



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022
Project End Date: October 19, 2027

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01
FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A
Application ID: 29699

PERMITTEE	AUTHORIZED AGENT OR CONTRACTOR
Alaska Railroad ATTENTION: Brian Lindamood P.O. Box 107500 Anchorage, AK 99510-7500	PND Engineers, Inc. ATTENTION: Brenna Hughes 1506 W 36th Ave. Anchorage, AK 99503

Project Name: ARRC PIER 15.5 COATING REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Project Description: This project will include routine maintenance to remove and recoat the metallic components of the Alaska Railroad Corporation (ARRC) Pier 15.5 transfer span located on Harbor Island in Seattle.

PROVISIONS

- 1. TIMING LIMITATION:** To protect fish and shellfish habitats at the job site, work below the ordinary high water line must occur from AUGUST 1 through DECEMBER 31 and JANUARY 1 through FEBRUARY 15 of any year.
 - a. Washing must be only done at the time of maximum daily tidal flows.** Maximum tidal flows occur from one hour after high or low slack tide to one hour prior to the next high or low slack tide.
- 2. APPROVED PLANS:** Work must be accomplished per plans and specifications submitted with the application and approved by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, entitled ARRC PIER 15.5 COATING REPLACEMENT PROJECT, dated JULY 2022, except as modified by this Hydraulic Project Approval. You must have a copy of these plans available on site during all phases of the project proposal.

NOTIFICATION

- 3. PRE- AND POST-CONSTRUCTION NOTIFICATION:** You, your agent, or contractor must contact the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife by e-mail at HPAapplications@dfw.wa.gov; mail to Post Office Box 43234, Olympia, Washington 98504-3234; or fax to (360) 902-2946 at least three business days before starting work, and again within seven days after completing the work. The notification must include the permittee's name, project location, starting date for work or date the work was completed, and the permit number. The Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife may conduct inspections during and after construction; however, the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife will notify you or your agent before conducting the inspection.
- 4. PHOTOGRAPHS:** You, your agent, or contractor must take photographs of the job site before the work begins and after the work is completed. You must upload the photographs to the post-permit requirement page in the Aquatic Protection Permitting System (APPS) or mail them to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife at Post Office Box 43234, Olympia, Washington 98504-3234 within 30-days after the work is completed.
- 5. FISH KILL/ WATER QUALITY PROBLEM NOTIFICATION:** If a fish kill occurs or fish are observed in distress at the job site, immediately stop all activities causing harm. Immediately notify the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife of the problem. If the likely cause of the fish kill or fish distress is related to water quality, also notify the Washington Military Department Emergency Management Division at 1-800-258-5990. Activities related to the fish kill



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01

Project End Date: October 19, 2027

FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A

Application ID: 29699

or fish distress must not resume until the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife gives approval. The Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife may require additional measures to mitigate impacts.

STAGING, JOB SITE ACCESS AND EQUIPMENT

6. Establish the staging area (used for activities such as equipment storage, vehicle storage, fueling, servicing, and hazardous material storage) in a location and manner that will prevent contaminants like petroleum products, hydraulic fluid, fresh concrete, sediments, sediment-laden water, chemicals, or any other toxic or harmful materials from entering waters of the state.
7. Clearly mark boundaries to establish the limit of work associated with site access and construction.
8. Confine the use of equipment to specific access and work corridor shown in the approved plans.
9. Check equipment daily for leaks and complete any required repairs before using the equipment in or near the water.
10. Lubricants composed of biodegradable base oils such as vegetable oils, synthetic esters, and polyalkylene glycols are recommended for use in equipment operated in or near water.
11. Operate vessels with minimal propulsion power to avoid prop scour damage to the bed and marine vegetation habitats.
12. Operate vessels during tidal elevations that are adequate to prevent grounding of the barge.
13. Restrict vessel operation to tidal elevations adequate to prevent propeller related damage to seagrass and kelp.
14. Do not deploy anchors or spuds in seagrass or kelp.
15. Maintain anchor cable tension, set and retrieve anchors vertically, and prevent mooring cables from dragging to avoid impacts to seagrass and kelp.
16. Relocate vessels moored over seagrass between March 21 and September 21 every 4th day to minimize shading of seagrass.

CONSTRUCTION-RELATED SEDIMENT, EROSION AND POLLUTION CONTAINMENT

17. Prevent contaminants from the project, such as petroleum products, hydraulic fluid, fresh concrete, sediments, sediment-laden water, chemicals, or any other toxic or harmful materials, from entering or leaching into waters of the state.
18. Use tarps or other methods to prevent treated wood, sawdust, trimmings, drill shavings and other debris from contacting the bed or waters of the state.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

19. To prevent leaching, construct forms to contain any wet concrete. Place impervious material over any exposed wet concrete that will come in contact with waters of the state. Forms and impervious materials must remain in place until the concrete is cured.
20. Do not use wood treated with oil-type preservative (creosote, pentachlorophenol) in any hydraulic project. Wood



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01

Project End Date: October 19, 2027

FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A

Application ID: 29699

treated with waterborne preservative chemicals (ACZA, ACQ) may be used if the Western Wood Preservers Institute has approved the waterborne chemical for use in the aquatic environment. The manufacturer must follow the Western Wood Preservers Institute guidelines and the best management practices to minimize the preservative migrating from treated wood into aquatic environments. To minimize leaching, wood treated with a preservative by someone other than a manufacturer must follow the field treating guidelines. These guidelines and best management practices are available at www.wwpinstitute.org.

PIER 15.5 COATING REPLACEMENT

21. Project activities include routine maintenance to remove and recoat the metallic components of the Pier 15.5 transfer span (cleaning, washing, abrasive blasting, marine growth removal and recoating), as illustrated in your plans, except as modified by this Hydraulic Project Approval.

22. As specified in the application, work will occur above and below the OHWM and includes girders, bracing, pontoon surfaces and supports, pontoon access tubes, dolphin piles, and fenders.

23. A containment system shall be implemented to prevent all paint, blasting media and other material from entering the water or the leaving the immediate work area. The containment system shall be installed without disturbance of the shoreline, and cleaned as necessary to keep material out of the water.

24. Any deployed containment, boom or filter structure must be routinely inspected and repaired as necessary to ensure its function. Debris and substances collected in the containment, boom or filter structure must be removed from the structure daily, whenever accumulation place the structure at risk, and before relocation or the removal of the structure.

25. Removal of the existing structure shall be accomplished so the structure and associated material does not enter the water. Material shall be disposed of in an approved upland disposal site.

26. Cleaned debris and substances from this project shall be collected and then contained and deposited above waters of the state in an approved upland disposal site. No debris and substances shall be placed in road drainages, wetlands, riparian areas or on adjacent land where they may be eroded into waters of the state.

27. Work must not occur when weather conditions would place the containment structure at risk and/or result in loss of containment of debris and substances.

28. After dry cleaning, washing of the superstructure to be coated is done with high pressure equipment followed by abrasive blasting, the filtered wash water may enter state waters. Work may include use of a temporary floating work platform and marine growth removal as provided below:

29. Minimal, disturbance (e.g. walking, sliding materials) that does not result in destruction of vegetation or stability of the shoreline may occur when placing, using, or removing a temporary floating or pier mounted work platform.

30. No temporary floating work platform anchoring or grounding may occur in saltwater that would disturb eelgrass, kelp, and/or other intertidal wetland vascular plants.

31. No grounding of a temporary floating work platform may occur.

32. The structures must first be cleaned using dry methods and equipment (scraping, sweeping, vacuuming) that will prevent debris and substances from entering state waters.



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022
Project End Date: October 19, 2027

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01
FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A
Application ID: 29699

- 33. Dry method work that would result in debris and substances entering state waters, including but not restricted to dirt, abrasive blasting medium, old paint chips, and new paint, must include a containment structure capable of collecting all such debris and substances.
- 34. Wet method work wash water and debris resulting from pressure washing, including but not restricted to dirt and old paint chips, must be filtered through a filter tarp with a minimum # 100 sieve.
- 35. Removed marine growth may be released to state waters provided the marine growth must not accumulate or be spoiled on the seabed.
- 36. Marine growth removal from creosote or any other treated wood must be restricted to the use of hand tools and methods that will avoid removal of the creosote or treated wood fibers.
- 37. During washing operations proper BMPs must be used at the deck drains to insure dirty wash water and other debris will not be discharged into the water body.

DEMOBILIZATION/CLEANUP

- 38. Do not relocate removed or replaced structures within waters of the state. Remove and dispose of these structures in an upland area above the limits of anticipated floodwater.
- 39. Remove all trash and unauthorized fill in the project area, including concrete blocks or pieces, bricks, asphalt, metal, treated wood, glass, floating debris, and paper, that is waterward of the ordinary high water line and deposit upland.
- 40. Remove all debris or deleterious material resulting from construction from the beach area or bed and prevent from entering waters of the state.
- 41. Do not burn wood, trash, waste, or other deleterious materials waterward of the ordinary high water line.
- 42. Replace damaged or destroyed riparian vegetation during the first dormant season (late fall through late winter) after project completion. Maintain plantings for at least three years to ensure at least eighty percent of the plantings survive. Failure to achieve the eighty percent survival in year three will require you to submit a plan with follow-up measures to achieve requirements or reasons to modify requirements.

LOCATION #1:	Site Name: ARRC Pier 15.5 1140 SW Massachusetts Ave., DNR LEASE # 22-2331, Seattle, WA 98134					
WORK START:	October 21, 2022	WORK END:	October 19, 2027			
<u>WRIA</u>	<u>Waterbody:</u>			<u>Tributary to:</u>		
08 - Cedar - Sammamish	Wria 08 Marine			Puget Sound		
<u>1/4 SEC:</u>	<u>Section:</u>	<u>Township:</u>	<u>Range:</u>	<u>Latitude:</u>	<u>Longitude:</u>	<u>County:</u>
NW 1/4	07	24 N	04 E	47.58766	-122.35154	King
<u>Location #1 Driving Directions</u>						



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01

Project End Date: October 19, 2027

FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A

Application ID: 29699

The site is on Harbor Island, Pier 15.5. From I5 N from the South Seattle area, take exit 163 toward the W. Seattle Bridge; Keep right, follow signs for Spokane St/Lumen Fld/T-Mobile Pk and merge onto S Spokane St; slight right to Harbor Island/Termina 18; continue straight onto Klickitat Ave bridge onto 16th Ave SW; turn left onto 13th Ave SW; turn right onto SW Massachusetts St. The project site is between Maxum Petroleum and Union Pacific Railroad.

APPLY TO ALL HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVALS

This Hydraulic Project Approval pertains only to those requirements of the Washington State Hydraulic Code, specifically Chapter 77.55 RCW. Additional authorization from other public agencies may be necessary for this project. The person(s) to whom this Hydraulic Project Approval is issued is responsible for applying for and obtaining any additional authorization from other public agencies (local, state and/or federal) that may be necessary for this project.

This Hydraulic Project Approval shall be available on the job site at all times and all its provisions followed by the person (s) to whom this Hydraulic Project Approval is issued and operator(s) performing the work.

This Hydraulic Project Approval does not authorize trespass.

The person(s) to whom this Hydraulic Project Approval is issued and operator(s) performing the work may be held liable for any loss or damage to fish life or fish habitat that results from failure to comply with the provisions of this Hydraulic Project Approval.

Failure to comply with the provisions of this Hydraulic Project Approval could result in civil action against you, including, but not limited to, a stop work order or notice to comply, and/or a gross misdemeanor criminal charge, possibly punishable by fine and/or imprisonment.

All Hydraulic Project Approvals issued under RCW 77.55.021 are subject to additional restrictions, conditions, or revocation if the Department of Fish and Wildlife determines that changed conditions require such action. The person(s) to whom this Hydraulic Project Approval is issued has the right to appeal those decisions. Procedures for filing appeals are listed below.



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022
Project End Date: October 19, 2027

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01
FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A
Application ID: 29699

MINOR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS HPA: You may request approval of minor modifications to the required work timing or to the plans and specifications approved in this HPA unless this is a General HPA. If this is a General HPA you must use the Major Modification process described below. Any approved minor modification will require issuance of a letter documenting the approval. A minor modification to the required work timing means any change to the work start or end dates of the current work season to enable project or work phase completion. Minor modifications will be approved only if spawning or incubating fish are not present within the vicinity of the project. You may request subsequent minor modifications to the required work timing. A minor modification of the plans and specifications means any changes in the materials, characteristics or construction of your project that does not alter the project's impact to fish life or habitat and does not require a change in the provisions of the HPA to mitigate the impacts of the modification. If you originally applied for your HPA through the online Aquatic Protection Permitting System (APPS), you may request a minor modification through APPS. A link to APPS is at <http://wdfw.wa.gov/licensing/hpa/>. If you did not use APPS you must submit a written request that clearly indicates you are seeking a minor modification to an existing HPA. Written requests must include the name of the applicant, the name of the authorized agent if one is acting for the applicant, the APP ID number of the HPA, the date issued, the permitting biologist, the requested changes to the HPA, the reason for the requested change, the date of the request, and the requestor's signature. Send by mail to: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, PO Box 43234, Olympia, Washington 98504-3234, or by email to HPAapplications@dfw.wa.gov. You should allow up to 45 days for the department to process your request.

MAJOR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS HPA: You may request approval of major modifications to any aspect of your HPA. Any approved change other than a minor modification to your HPA will require issuance of a new HPA. If you originally applied for your HPA through the online Aquatic Protection Permitting System (APPS), you may request a major modification through APPS. A link to APPS is at <http://wdfw.wa.gov/licensing/hpa/>. If you did not use APPS you must submit a written request that clearly indicates you are requesting a major modification to an existing HPA. Written requests must include the name of the applicant, the name of the authorized agent if one is acting for the applicant, the APP ID number of the HPA, the date issued, the permitting biologist, the requested changes to the HPA, the reason for the requested change, the date of the request, and the requestor's signature. Send your written request by mail to: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, PO Box 43234, Olympia, Washington 98504-3234. You may email your request for a major modification to HPAapplications@dfw.wa.gov. You should allow up to 45 days for the department to process your request.

APPEALS INFORMATION

If you wish to appeal the issuance, denial, conditioning, or modification of a Hydraulic Project Approval (HPA), Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) recommends that you first contact the department employee who issued or denied the HPA to discuss your concerns. Such a discussion may resolve your concerns without the need for further appeal action. If you proceed with an appeal, you may request an informal or formal appeal. WDFW encourages you to take advantage of the informal appeal process before initiating a formal appeal. The informal appeal process includes a review by department management of the HPA or denial and often resolves issues faster and with less legal complexity than the formal appeal process. If the informal appeal process does not resolve your concerns, you may advance your appeal to the formal process. You may contact the HPA Appeals Coordinator at (360) 902-2534 for more information.

A. INFORMAL APPEALS: WAC 220-660-460 is the rule describing how to request an informal appeal of WDFW actions taken under Chapter 77.55 RCW. Please refer to that rule for complete informal appeal procedures. The following information summarizes that rule.



HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL

Washington Department of
Fish & Wildlife
PO Box 43234
Olympia, WA 98504-3234
(360) 902-2200

Issued Date: October 21, 2022
Project End Date: October 19, 2027

Permit Number: 2022-4-695+01
FPA/Public Notice Number: N/A
Application ID: 29699

A person who is aggrieved by the issuance, denial, conditioning, or modification of an HPA may request an informal appeal of that action. You must send your request to WDFW by mail to the HPA Appeals Coordinator, Department of Fish and Wildlife, Habitat Program, PO Box 43234, Olympia, Washington 98504-3234; e-mail to HPAapplications@dfw.wa.gov; fax to (360) 902-2946; or hand-delivery to the Natural Resources Building, 1111 Washington St SE, Habitat Program, Fifth floor. WDFW must receive your request within 30 days from the date you receive notice of the decision. If you agree, and you applied for the HPA, resolution of the appeal may be facilitated through an informal conference with the WDFW employee responsible for the decision and a supervisor. If a resolution is not reached through the informal conference, or you are not the person who applied for the HPA, the HPA Appeals Coordinator or designee may conduct an informal hearing or review and recommend a decision to the Director or designee. If you are not satisfied with the results of the informal appeal, you may file a request for a formal appeal.

B. FORMAL APPEALS: WAC 220-660-470 is the rule describing how to request a formal appeal of WDFW actions taken under Chapter 77.55 RCW. Please refer to that rule for complete formal appeal procedures. The following information summarizes that rule.

A person who is aggrieved by the issuance, denial, conditioning, or modification of an HPA may request a formal appeal of that action. You must send your request for a formal appeal to the clerk of the Pollution Control Hearings Boards and serve a copy on WDFW within 30 days from the date you receive notice of the decision. You may serve WDFW by mail to the HPA Appeals Coordinator, Department of Fish and Wildlife, Habitat Program, PO Box 43234, Olympia, Washington 98504-3234; e-mail to HPAapplications@dfw.wa.gov; fax to (360) 902-2946; or hand-delivery to the Natural Resources Building, 1111 Washington St SE, Habitat Program, Fifth floor. The time period for requesting a formal appeal is suspended during consideration of a timely informal appeal. If there has been an informal appeal, you may request a formal appeal within 30 days from the date you receive the Director's or designee's written decision in response to the informal appeal.

C. FAILURE TO APPEAL WITHIN THE REQUIRED TIME PERIODS: If there is no timely request for an appeal, the WDFW action shall be final and unappealable.

Habitat Biologist Laura.Arber@dfw.wa.gov
Laura Arber 425-379-2306

for Director
WDFW



WASHINGTON STATE
Joint Aquatic Resources Permit
Application (JARPA) [\[help\]](#)



US Army Corps
of Engineers
Seattle District

AGENCY USE ONLY

Date received: _____; Town
 Application Fee Received; Fee N/A
 New Application; Renewal Application
Type/Prefix #: _____; NaturE Use Code: _____
LM Initials & BP#: _____
RE Assets Finance BP#: _____
New Application Number: _____
Trust(s): _____; County: _____
AQR Plate #(s): _____
Gov Lot #(s): _____
Tax Parcel #(s): _____

Attachment E:
Aquatic Use Authorization on
Department of Natural Resources
(DNR)-managed aquatic lands [\[help\]](#)

Complete this attachment and submit it with the completed JARPA form only if you are applying for an Aquatic Use Authorization with DNR. Call (360) 902-1100 or visit <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/programs-and-services/aquatics/leasing-and-land-transactions> for more information.

- DNR recommends you discuss your proposal with a DNR land manager before applying for regulatory permits. Contact your regional land manager for more information on potential permit and survey requirements. You can find your regional land manager by calling (360) 902-1100 or going to <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/programs-and-services/aquatics/aquatic-districts-and-land-managers-map>. [\[help\]](#)
- The applicant may not begin work on DNR-managed aquatic lands until DNR grants an Aquatic Use Authorization.
- Include a \$25 non-refundable application processing fee, payable to the “Washington Department of Natural Resources.” (Contact your Land Manager to determine if and when you are required to pay this fee.) [\[help\]](#)

DNR may reject the application at any time prior to issuing the applicant an Aquatic Use Authorization. [\[help\]](#)

Use black or blue ink to enter answers in white spaces below.

1. Applicant Name (Last, First, Middle)	
Lindamood, Brian	
2. Project Name (A name for your project that you create. Examples: Smith’s Dock or Seabrook Lane Development) [help]	
ARRC PIER 15.5 COATING REPLACEMENT PROJECT	
3. Phone Number and Email	
907-265-3095, lindamoodb@akrr.com	
4. Which of the following applies to Applicant? Check one and, if applicable, attach the written authority – bylaws, power of attorney, etc. [help]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company Home State of Registration: Alaska	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> Marital Community (Identify spouse): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Government Agency <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Please Explain): State Owned

5. Washington UBI (Unified Business Identifier) number, if applicable: [help]
602-273-750
6. Are you aware of any existing or previously expired Aquatic Use Authorizations at the project location?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know If Yes, Authorization number(s): <u>DNR Lease #22-071593</u>
7. Do you intend to sublease the property to someone else?
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, contact your Land Manager to discuss subleasing.
8. If fill material was used previously on DNR-managed aquatic lands, describe below the type of fill material and the purpose for using it. [help]
Not applicable

To be completed by DNR and a copy returned to the applicant.

Signature for projects on DNR-managed aquatic lands:

Applicant must obtain the signature of DNR Aquatics District Manager OR Assistant Division Manager if the project is located on DNR-managed aquatic lands.

I, a designated representative of the Dept. of Natural Resources, am aware that the project is being proposed on Dept. of Natural Resources-managed aquatic lands and agree that the applicant or his/her representative may pursue the necessary regulatory permits. My signature does not authorize the use of DNR-managed aquatic lands for this project.

<p>Jessica Olmstead</p> <hr/> <p>Printed Name Dept. of Natural Resources District Manager or Assistant Division Manager</p>	 <hr/> <p>Signature Dept. of Natural Resources District Manager or Assistant Division Manager</p>	<p>9/26/2022</p> <hr/> <p>Date</p>
--	--	---

If you require this document in another format, contact the Governor's Office for Regulatory Innovation and Assistance (ORIA) at (800) 917-0043. People with hearing loss can call 711 for Washington Relay Service. People with a speech disability can call (877) 833-6341. ORIA Publication ORIA-16-016 rev. 10/2016



US Army Corps
of Engineers ®
Seattle District

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT



Permit Number: NWS-2022-695, Alaska Railroad Corporation Club (Pier Maintenance)

Name of Permittee: _____

Date of Issuance: _____

Upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit, please check the applicable boxes below, date and sign this certification, and return it to the following email or mailing address:

NWS.Compliance@usace.army.mil

OR

Department of the Army
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle
District, Regulatory Branch
4735 E. Marginal Way S, Bldg 1202
Seattle, Washington 98134-2388

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of your authorization, your permit may be subject to suspension, modification, or revocation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>The work authorized by the above-referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit.</p> <p>Date work complete: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Photographs and as-built drawings of the authorized work (OPTIONAL, unless required as a Special Condition of the permit).</p>
--------------------------	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>If applicable, the mitigation required (e.g., construction and plantings) in the above-referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit (not including future monitoring).</p> <p>Date work complete: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Photographs and as-built drawings of the mitigation (OPTIONAL, unless required as a Special Condition of the permit).</p>
--------------------------	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Provide phone number/email for scheduling site visits (must have legal authority to grant property access).</p> <p>Printed Name: _____</p> <p>Phone Number: _____ Email: _____</p>
--------------------------	---

Printed Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____